

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 1	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ A975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ97	
Board: 2	♠ AKJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A94	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 762	
Board: 3	♠ 2	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ83	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ K7
♦ A975
♣ AKQJ97

South:
♠ A94
♥ AQJ42
♦ KQ3
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ93
♥ A94
♦ QJ
♣ 762

South:
♠ —
♥ J3
♦ AK9765
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ 104
♦ KQ106
♣ AKQJ83

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ KQ9
♦ AJ84
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
X	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 1	♠ A94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ42	
Vul: None	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 52	
Board: 2	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ AK9765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ4	
Board: 3	♠ AQ10	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1064	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 8
♥ K7
♦ A975
♣ AKQJ97

South:
♠ A94
♥ AQJ42
♦ KQ3
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 2
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ93
♥ A94
♦ QJ
♣ 762

South:
♠ —
♥ J3
♦ AK9765
♣ AKQJ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 3
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ 104
♦ KQ106
♣ AKQJ83

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ KQ9
♦ AJ84
♣ 1064

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
X	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 4 ♠ QJ106
Dealer: N ♥ AJ4
Vul: Both ♦ A10
HCP: 15 ♣ K954

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 5 ♠ 108
Dealer: S ♥ KQ
Vul: NS ♦ AKQJ6543
HCP: 15 ♣ 10

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 6 ♠ AKQ2
Dealer: N ♥ 1087
Vul: EW ♦ 52
HCP: 15 ♣ AQ64

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ QJ106
♥ AJ4
♦ A10
♣ K954

South:
♠ 7
♥ K6
♦ KQ843
♣ AQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 108
♥ KQ
♦ AKQJ6543
♣ 10

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A1053
♦ 92
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ2
♥ 1087
♦ 52
♣ AQ64

South:
♠ 74
♥ AQJ
♦ AKQ743
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 4	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ108	

Board: 5	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1053	
Vul: NS	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 6	♠ 74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 4
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ QJ106
♥ AJ4
♦ A10
♣ K954

South:
♠ 7
♥ K6
♦ KQ843
♣ AQJ108

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 5
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 108
♥ KQ
♦ AKQJ6543
♣ 10

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ A1053
♦ 92
♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 6
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ2
♥ 1087
♦ 52
♣ AQ64

South:
♠ 74
♥ AQJ
♦ AKQ743
♣ K9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 7	♠ KJ	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1043	

Board: 8	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ8	
Vul: None	♦ A105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 97	

Board: 9	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ654	

Board: 10	♠ KJ732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: Both	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A32	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ 10
♦ KQ752
♣ AK1043

South:
♠ AQ75
♥ A42
♦ AJ84
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQJ98
♥ AQ8
♦ A105
♣ 97

South:
♠ A53
♥ —
♦ KQ863
♣ AKQ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ A87
♦ KQ982
♣ AQ654

South:
♠ AK92
♥ QJ10
♦ A107
♣ J109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 10

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ732

♥ K97

♦ A6

♣ A32

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ KQ974

♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 7 ♠ AQ75
Dealer: S ♥ A42
Vul: Both ♦ AJ84
HCP: 15 ♣ 75

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 8 ♠ A53
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ KQ863
HCP: 18 ♣ AKQ62

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 9 ♠ AK92
Dealer: S ♥ QJ10
Vul: EW ♦ A107
HCP: 15 ♣ J109

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 10 ♠ AQ10
Dealer: N ♥ A
Vul: Both ♦ KQ974
HCP: 20 ♣ KQ84

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 7
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ 10
♦ KQ752
♣ AK1043

South:
♠ AQ75
♥ A42
♦ AJ84
♣ 75

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 8
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQJ98
♥ AQ8
♦ A105
♣ 97

South:
♠ A53
♥ —
♦ KQ863
♣ AKQ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 9
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ —
♥ A87
♦ KQ982
♣ AQ654

South:
♠ AK92
♥ QJ10
♦ A107
♣ J109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 10

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ732

♥ K97

♦ A6

♣ A32

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ A

♦ KQ974

♣ KQ84

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 11	♠ Q109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ65	

Board: 12	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q54	
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q87	

Board: 13	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ1084	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ Q109
♥ A
♦ KQJ107
♣ AQ65

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ K1084
♦ A863
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q54
♦ AK106
♣ Q87

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ
♦ QJ753
♣ AKJ1043

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦ ³	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Exclusion, for ♦
3. 2 out of 4

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A6
♦ QJ1087
♣ AKJ1084

South:
♠ AKJ5
♥ KQ43
♦ 63
♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 11	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1084	
Vul: None	♦ A863	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 84	

Board: 12	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ1043	

Board: 13	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q63	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ Q109
♥ A
♦ KQJ107
♣ AQ65

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ K1084
♦ A863
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 12
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q54
♦ AK106
♣ Q87

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ
♦ QJ753
♣ AKJ1043

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♠ ²
Pass	6♦ ³	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- Exclusion, for ♦
- 2 out of 4

Board: 13
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A6
♦ QJ1087
♣ AKJ1084

South:
♠ AKJ5
♥ KQ43
♦ 63
♣ Q63

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 14	♠ QJ964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ8	

Board: 15	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ74	

Board: 16	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ75	
Vul: EW	♦ 1072	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K8	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ QJ964
♥ AK3
♦ 43
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ A
♥ 72
♦ AKQJ10862
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ 105
♦ AQ82
♣ AKQJ74

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ AJ43
♦ K75
♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ QJ75
♦ 1072
♣ K8

South:
♠ 10
♥ AK
♦ KQJ94
♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 14	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 72	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ10862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K5	

Board: 15	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ43	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1086	

Board: 16	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ107	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 14
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ QJ964
♥ AK3
♦ 43
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ A
♥ 72
♦ AKQJ10862
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 15
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ 105
♦ AQ82
♣ AKQJ74

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ AJ43
♦ K75
♣ 1086

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 16
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ9
♥ QJ75
♦ 1072
♣ K8

South:
♠ 10
♥ AK
♦ KQJ94
♣ AQJ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 17	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1095	

Board: 18	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10865	
Vul: NS	♦ J107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ10	

Board: 19	♠ Q73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ964	

Board: 20	♠ AQJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 7
♥ AQ6
♦ AQ98
♣ KQ1095

South:
♠ AK964
♥ K84
♦ J54
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ Q10865
♦ J107
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ Q
♥ 43
♦ AKQ953
♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q73
♥ Q
♦ AKQ5
♣ KQ964

South:
♠ K1086
♥ AK32
♦ 76
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ J8
♦ AQJ107
♣ 64

South:
♠ 64
♥ AK5
♦ 3
♣ AKQ8753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 17	♠ AK964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K84	
Vul: None	♦ J54	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	

Board: 18	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 43	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ74	

Board: 19	♠ K1086	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ2	

Board: 20	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ 3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8753	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 17
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 7
♥ AQ6
♦ AQ98
♣ KQ1095

South:
♠ AK964
♥ K84
♦ J54
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 18
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ Q10865
♦ J107
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ Q
♥ 43
♦ AKQ953
♣ KQ74

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 19
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q73
♥ Q
♦ AKQ5
♣ KQ964

South:
♠ K1086
♥ AK32
♦ 76
♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 20
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQJ3
♥ J8
♦ AQJ107
♣ 64

South:
♠ 64
♥ AK5
♦ 3
♣ AKQ8753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 21	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ32	

Board: 22	♠ KJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A832	
Vul: EW	♦ J105	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ	

Board: 23	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K104	

Board: 24	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK875	
Vul: None	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A98	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 3
♥ 105
♦ AKQ108
♣ AKJ32

South:
♠ AQJ92
♥ KQ3
♦ J4
♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ93
♥ A832
♦ J105
♣ AQ

South:
♠ A
♥ J
♦ AK8432
♣ KJ1076

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ 9
♦ AKQ1086
♣ K104

South:
♠ AJ106
♥ KQ105
♦ J4
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 93
♥ AK875
♦ A85
♣ A98

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ 10
♦ KQJ1074
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 21	♠ AQJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q74	

Board: 22	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ1076	

Board: 23	♠ AJ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A65	

Board: 24	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ4	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 21
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 3
♥ 105
♦ AKQ108
♣ AKJ32

South:
♠ AQJ92
♥ KQ3
♦ J4
♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 22
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ93
♥ A832
♦ J105
♣ AQ

South:
♠ A
♥ J
♦ AK8432
♣ KJ1076

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 23
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQ9
♥ 9
♦ AKQ1086
♣ K104

South:
♠ AJ106
♥ KQ105
♦ J4
♣ A65

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 24
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 93
♥ AK875
♦ A85
♣ A98

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ 10
♦ KQJ1074
♣ KQ4

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 25	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ2	

Board: 26	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ 943	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ4	

Board: 27	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1075	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ K5
♦ KQJ962
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ A102
♦ A4
♣ J9853

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ J7
♥ AJ10
♦ 943
♣ AKQJ4

South:
♠ AK9
♥ Q94
♦ AKQ10765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A7
♦ AQJ864
♣ KQ1075

South:
♠ K74
♥ KQ32
♦ K73
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 25	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9853	

Board: 26	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q94	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ —	

Board: 27	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ32	
Vul: None	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A83	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 5
♥ K5
♦ KQJ962
♣ AKQ2

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ A102
♦ A4
♣ J9853

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 26
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ J7
♥ AJ10
♦ 943
♣ AKQJ4

South:
♠ AK9
♥ Q94
♦ AKQ10765
♣ —

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 27
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A7
♦ AQJ864
♣ KQ1075

South:
♠ K74
♥ KQ32
♦ K73
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 28	♠ AKJ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A102	

Board: 29	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ532	

Board: 30	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ75	
Vul: NS	♦ A1064	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 102	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ32
♥ 53
♦ A76
♣ A102

South:
♠ 5
♥ AK
♦ K82
♣ KQJ9763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ A
♦ KJ832
♣ KQJ532

South:
♠ A63
♥ K10642
♦ A10
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AJ75
♦ A1064
♣ 102

South:
♠ —
♥ K93
♦ KQJ5
♣ AQJ874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Exclusion, for ♦			
6. 2 out of 4			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 28	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ K82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9763	

Board: 29	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10642	
Vul: Both	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A94	

Board: 30	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ874	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 28
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ32
♥ 53
♦ A76
♣ A102

South:
♠ 5
♥ AK
♦ K82
♣ KQJ9763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 29
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ A
♦ KJ832
♣ KQJ532

South:
♠ A63
♥ K10642
♦ A10
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 30
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AJ75
♦ A1064
♣ 102

South:
♠ —
♥ K93
♦ KQJ5
♣ AQJ874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♦ ⁶	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Exclusion, for ♦			
6. 2 out of 4			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 31	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9874	

Board: 32	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ 874	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K1072	

Board: 33	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ43	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ —
♦ K94
♣ KQJ9874

South:
♠ QJ9
♥ AQ853
♦ AQJ
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ KQ8
♦ 874
♣ K1072

South:
♠ 64
♥ A3
♦ AKQJ3
♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ A
♦ QJ652
♣ AKQ43

South:
♠ AKQ4
♥ K42
♦ K987
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 31	♠ QJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ853	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 52	

Board: 32	♠ 64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ95	

Board: 33	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: NS	♦ K987	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 87	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 31
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AK4
♥ —
♦ K94
♣ KQJ9874

South:
♠ QJ9
♥ AQ853
♦ AQJ
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter

Board: 32
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ KQ8
♦ 874
♣ K1072

South:
♠ 64
♥ A3
♦ AKQJ3
♣ AQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 33
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J5
♥ A
♦ QJ652
♣ AKQ43

South:
♠ AKQ4
♥ K42
♦ K987
♣ 87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 34	♠ QJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK94	
Vul: EW	♦ 954	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ3	

Board: 35	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ84	

Board: 36	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ76	
Vul: NS	♦ A1094	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J3	

Board: 37	♠ A98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ10974	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ AK94
♦ 954
♣ AJ3

South:
♠ A104
♥ —
♦ AQJ108
♣ KQ942

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ 75
♦ AQ653
♣ AKQ84

South:
♠ KQ754
♥ AQ4
♦ K94
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AJ76
♦ A1094
♣ J3

South:
♠ 3
♥ K5
♦ KQJ53
♣ AK1097

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A98
♥ —
♦ AK6
♣ KQJ10974

South:
♠ Q76
♥ AKJ
♦ Q974
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Splinter			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 34	♠ A104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ942	

Board: 35	♠ KQ754	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: Both	♦ K94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J5	

Board: 36	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK1097	

Board: 37	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q974	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A83	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 34
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ QJ5
♥ AK94
♦ 954
♣ AJ3

South:
♠ A104
♥ —
♦ AQJ108
♣ KQ942

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 35
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ 75
♦ AQ653
♣ AKQ84

South:
♠ KQ754
♥ AQ4
♦ K94
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 36
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ AJ76
♦ A1094
♣ J3

South:
♠ 3
♥ K5
♦ KQJ53
♣ AK1097

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 37
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A98
♥ —
♦ AK6
♣ KQJ10974

South:
♠ Q76
♥ AKJ
♦ Q974
♣ A83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Splinter			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 38	♠ KJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 39	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ73	

Board: 40	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	

Board: 41	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ109876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ1062
♥ AJ
♦ K104
♣ A74

South:
♠ AQ
♥ K10
♦ AQJ7
♣ KQ852

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A105
♥ 9
♦ KQJ7
♣ AKQ73

South:
♠ KQ97
♥ AKQJ
♦ 102
♣ 642

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ KQJ8
♥ AJ
♦ AJ1076
♣ 72

South:
♠ A
♥ 107
♦ KQ95
♣ AKJ1085

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A8
♥ K6
♦ AQJ109876
♣ K

South:
♠ QJ6
♥ A104
♦ K4
♣ AJ732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 38	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ852	

Board: 39	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 642	

Board: 40	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: None	♦ KQ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ1085	

Board: 41	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A104	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ732	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 38
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 21
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KJ1062
♥ AJ
♦ K104
♣ A74

South:
♠ AQ
♥ K10
♦ AQJ7
♣ KQ852

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 39
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A105
♥ 9
♦ KQJ7
♣ AKQ73

South:
♠ KQ97
♥ AKQJ
♦ 102
♣ 642

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 40
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ KQJ8
♥ AJ
♦ AJ1076
♣ 72

South:
♠ A
♥ 107
♦ KQ95
♣ AKJ1085

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

Board: 41
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A8
♥ K6
♦ AQJ109876
♣ K

South:
♠ QJ6
♥ A104
♦ K4
♣ AJ732

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 42 ♠ Q872

Dealer: N ♥ AJ76

Vul: None ♦ KQ9

HCP: 16 ♣ A9

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 43 ♠ Q

Dealer: S ♥ 4

Vul: NS ♦ AQ853

HCP: 15 ♣ AK10986

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 44 ♠ A103

Dealer: N ♥ AQJ103

Vul: EW ♦ J83

HCP: 16 ♣ A5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 45 ♠ —

Dealer: S ♥ Q52

Vul: None ♦ AK42

HCP: 17 ♣ AKJ652

West Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q872
♥ AJ76
♦ KQ9
♣ A9

South:
♠ AK5
♥ 9
♦ A3
♣ KQJ8432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 4
♦ AQ853
♣ AK10986

South:
♠ A752
♥ AKQ6
♦ 74
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A103
♥ AQJ103
♦ J83
♣ A5

South:
♠ J
♥ K
♦ AQ95
♣ KQJ9874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7NX S

North:
♠ —
♥ Q52
♦ AK42
♣ AKJ652

South:
♠ AKQ3
♥ K96
♦ QJ10
♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
------	-----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 42 ♠ AK5
Dealer: N ♥ 9
Vul: None ♦ A3
HCP: 17 ♣ KQJ8432

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 43 ♠ A752
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ6
Vul: NS ♦ 74
HCP: 16 ♣ QJ2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 44 ♠ J
Dealer: N ♥ K
Vul: EW ♦ AQ95
HCP: 16 ♣ KQJ9874

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 45 ♠ AKQ3
Dealer: S ♥ K96
Vul: None ♦ QJ10
HCP: 17 ♣ Q74

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 42
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q872
♥ AJ76
♦ KQ9
♣ A9

South:
♠ AK5
♥ 9
♦ A3
♣ KQJ8432

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 43
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 4
♦ AQ853
♣ AK10986

South:
♠ A752
♥ AKQ6
♦ 74
♣ QJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 44
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A103
♥ AQJ103
♦ J83
♣ A5

South:
♠ J
♥ K
♦ AQ95
♣ KQJ9874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 45
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7NX S

North:
♠ —
♥ Q52
♦ AK42
♣ AKJ652

South:
♠ AKQ3
♥ K96
♦ QJ10
♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
------	-----	------	------

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 46	♠ J953	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q87	

Board: 47	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK984	

Board: 48	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ976	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ3	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J953
♥ AK7
♦ KQ3
♣ Q87

South:
♠ A6
♥ —
♦ A10854
♣ AKJ543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A8
♥ —
♦ AKQJ87
♣ AK984

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ AKJ8
♦ 63
♣ QJ32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁷
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J4
♥ AQ976
♦ A73
♣ AJ3

South:
♠ A72
♥ —
♦ KQJ52
♣ KQ1054

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 46	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ543	

Board: 47	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ32	

Board: 48	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1054	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 46
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J953
♥ AK7
♦ KQ3
♣ Q87

South:
♠ A6
♥ —
♦ A10854
♣ AKJ543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 47
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A8
♥ —
♦ AKQJ87
♣ AK984

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ AKJ8
♦ 63
♣ QJ32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁷
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 48
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J4
♥ AQ976
♦ A73
♣ AJ3

South:
♠ A72
♥ —
♦ KQJ52
♣ KQ1054

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 49	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K973	

Board: 50	♠ K853	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ95	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ5	

Board: 51	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ32	

Board: 52	♠ AQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J53	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K54	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ K10
♦ AKQ1043
♣ K973

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ A6542
♦ 72
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K853
♥ QJ95
♦ A8
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ A
♥ A
♦ QJ1093
♣ KQ10432

West	North	East	South
			1NT
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ K8
♦ AQ1063
♣ KQ32

South:
♠ 76
♥ AQ42
♦ KJ72
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ83
♥ J53
♦ AJ8
♣ K54

South:
♠ 95
♥ A
♦ KQ10
♣ AQJ9863

West	North	East	South
			1NT
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 49	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6542	
Vul: NS	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ8	

Board: 50	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10432	

Board: 51	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ4	

Board: 52	♠ 95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ9863	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 49
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 2
♥ K10
♦ AKQ1043
♣ K973

South:
♠ KQ3
♥ A6542
♦ 72
♣ AQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 50
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ K853
♥ QJ95
♦ A8
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ A
♥ A
♦ QJ1093
♣ KQ10432

West	North	East	South
			1NT
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 51
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ K8
♦ AQ1063
♣ KQ32

South:
♠ 76
♥ AQ42
♦ KJ72
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 52
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ83
♥ J53
♦ AJ8
♣ K54

South:
♠ 95
♥ A
♦ KQ10
♣ AQJ9863

West	North	East	South
			1NT
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 53	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK106	

Board: 54	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1052	

Board: 55	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: NS	♦ 10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1087	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 86
♥ —
♦ AKJ9843
♣ AK106

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQ98
♦ Q6
♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT ⁶

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 0 out of 4
6. ♣ queen

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K85
♥ K107
♦ K3
♣ AQ1052

South:
♠ A7
♥ AQ5
♦ AQJ10852
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ³
		Pass	7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AK
♦ 10765
♣ AKQ1087

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ QJ98
♦ AKQ2
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 53	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ983	

Board: 54	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 9	

Board: 55	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 53
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 86
♥ —
♦ AKJ9843
♣ AK106

South:
♠ KQ
♥ KQ98
♦ Q6
♣ QJ983

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	5NT	Pass	6NT ⁶

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 0 out of 4
6. ♣ queen

Board: 54
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K85
♥ K107
♦ K3
♣ AQ1052

South:
♠ A7
♥ AQ5
♦ AQJ10852
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 55
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ AK
♦ 10765
♣ AKQ1087

South:
♠ KJ8
♥ QJ98
♦ AKQ2
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 56	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A987	
Vul: Both	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ74	

Board: 57	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q63	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ53	

Board: 58	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK975	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A105
♥ A987
♦ K10
♣ KJ74

South:
♠ K7
♥ 2
♦ AQ732
♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ Q63
♦ KJ1083
♣ AKQ53

South:
♠ KQ108
♥ AJ4
♦ A974
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♦
6. 2 out of 4

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ AJ107
♦ 65
♣ AK975

South:
♠ AK2
♥ K
♦ AKQJ872
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 56	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ863	

Board: 57	♠ KQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ4	
Vul: None	♦ A974	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J4	

Board: 58	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ 32	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 56
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A105
♥ A987
♦ K10
♣ KJ74

South:
♠ K7
♥ 2
♦ AQ732
♣ AQ863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 57
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ Q63
♦ KJ1083
♣ AKQ53

South:
♠ KQ108
♥ AJ4
♦ A974
♣ J4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦ ⁶
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♦
6. 2 out of 4

Board: 58
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ QJ
♥ AJ107
♦ 65
♣ AK975

South:
♠ AK2
♥ K
♦ AKQJ872
♣ 32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 59	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK542	

Board: 60	♠ AQ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A108	
Vul: None	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q93	

Board: 61	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ97	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ1097
 ♣ AK542

South:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ AKQ107
 ♦ A32
 ♣ J9

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT²
 Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1084
 ♥ A108
 ♦ A7
 ♣ Q93

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ KQJ1095
 ♣ AJ108

West North East South
 1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³
 Pass 3NT Pass 4♦
 Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ QJ10875
 ♣ AKJ97

South:
 ♠ KJ76
 ♥ Q98
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q1082

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²
 Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT
 Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 59	♠ Q64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ107	
Vul: EW	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9	

Board: 60	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ108	

Board: 61	♠ KJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q98	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q1082	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ K82
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ1097
 ♣ AK542

South:
 ♠ Q64
 ♥ AKQ107
 ♦ A32
 ♣ J9

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 2♣¹ Pass 2NT²
 Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 60
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1084
 ♥ A108
 ♦ A7
 ♣ Q93

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ KQJ1095
 ♣ AJ108

West North East South
 1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♣³
 Pass 3NT Pass 4♦
 Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 61
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ QJ10875
 ♣ AKJ97

South:
 ♠ KJ76
 ♥ Q98
 ♦ AK
 ♣ Q1082

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²
 Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT
 Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♦⁵
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 62	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ96	
Vul: EW	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q104	

Board: 63	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ1065	

Board: 64	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ Q74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ87	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ KQ96
♦ 76
♣ Q104

South:
♠ 106
♥ —
♦ AKQJ2
♣ AK8632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ 9
♦ KQ6
♣ AQJ1065

South:
♠ J54
♥ AQJ64
♦ A8
♣ K98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A103
♥ AQ6
♦ Q74
♣ KJ87

South:
♠ Q92
♥ —
♦ AKJ985
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 62	♠ 106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK8632	

Board: 63	♠ J54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K98	

Board: 64	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ102	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 62
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ KQ96
♦ 76
♣ Q104

South:
♠ 106
♥ —
♦ AKQJ2
♣ AK8632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 63
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ KQ2
♥ 9
♦ KQ6
♣ AQJ1065

South:
♠ J54
♥ AQJ64
♦ A8
♣ K98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 64
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A103
♥ AQ6
♦ Q74
♣ KJ87

South:
♠ Q92
♥ —
♦ AKJ985
♣ AQ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 65	♠ K8	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ A96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ6542	

Board: 66	♠ A82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK9	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ742	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J6	

Board: 67	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ 10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ754	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7NX S

North:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ 10
 ♦ A96
 ♣ AKQ6542

South:
 ♠ AQ4
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ QJ1053
 ♣ J98

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 66
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ A82
 ♥ AK9
 ♦ KJ742
 ♣ J6

South:
 ♠ J64
 ♥ —
 ♦ AQ109
 ♣ AKQ753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 67
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ A102
 ♦ 10
 ♣ AKQJ754

South:
 ♠ AQJ84
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ A76
 ♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 65	♠ AQ4	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1053	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J98	

Board: 66	♠ J64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ753	

Board: 67	♠ AQJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 103	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 65
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7NX S

North:
♠ K8
♥ 10
♦ A96
♣ AKQ6542

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ AJ
♦ QJ1053
♣ J98

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7NT	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 66
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ A82
♥ AK9
♦ KJ742
♣ J6

South:
♠ J64
♥ —
♦ AQ109
♣ AKQ753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 67
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K3
♥ A102
♦ 10
♣ AKQJ754

South:
♠ AQJ84
♥ KJ6
♦ A76
♣ 103

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 68	♠ QJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ A1052	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K98	

Board: 69	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ107	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ74	

Board: 70	♠ A8752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ A92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A104	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ QJ98
♥ AQ
♦ A1052
♣ K98

South:
♠ A10
♥ 5
♦ KQ84
♣ AQJ1054

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J
♥ K5
♦ AKQJ107
♣ KQ74

South:
♠ AK9
♥ A3
♦ 863
♣ A10532

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A8752
♥ QJ
♦ A92
♣ A104

South:
♠ 94
♥ AK
♦ KQ1083
♣ KQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 68	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ1054	

Board: 69	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: Both	♦ 863	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10532	

Board: 70	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ8	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 68
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ QJ98
♥ AQ
♦ A1052
♣ K98

South:
♠ A10
♥ 5
♦ KQ84
♣ AQJ1054

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 69
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ J
♥ K5
♦ AKQJ107
♣ KQ74

South:
♠ AK9
♥ A3
♦ 863
♣ A10532

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 70
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A8752
♥ QJ
♦ A92
♣ A104

South:
♠ 94
♥ AK
♦ KQ1083
♣ KQJ8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 71	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K64	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ6	

Board: 72	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A972	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q54	

Board: 73	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q108	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 74	♠ KQ94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ A53	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J84	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ K64
♦ AKQJ874
♣ KJ6

South:
♠ AQ95
♥ AQ109
♦ 32
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♦			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ A972
♦ KQJ8
♣ Q54

South:
♠ 96
♥ KQ10
♦ A
♣ AKJ9876

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		7♣
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K
♥ Q108
♦ KQJ942
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ AJ
♦ A85
♣ J8632

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ94
♥ AQ2
♦ A53
♣ J84

South:
♠ A103
♥ 7
♦ KQ4
♣ AKQ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 71	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ109	
Vul: NS	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A54	

Board: 72	♠ 96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ9876	

Board: 73	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8632	

Board: 74	♠ A103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ932	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 71
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ K64
♦ AKQJ874
♣ KJ6

South:
♠ AQ95
♥ AQ109
♦ 32
♣ A54

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♦			
4. 2 out of 4			

Board: 72
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A4
♥ A972
♦ KQJ8
♣ Q54

South:
♠ 96
♥ KQ10
♦ A
♣ AKJ9876

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		7♣
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 73
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K
♥ Q108
♦ KQJ942
♣ AKQ

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ AJ
♦ A85
♣ J8632

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 74
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ94
♥ AQ2
♦ A53
♣ J84

South:
♠ A103
♥ 7
♦ KQ4
♣ AKQ932

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 75	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ52	
Board: 76	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK74	
Vul: None	♦ AJ43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J82	
Board: 77	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ1087	
Board: 78	♠ KQJ3	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ84	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ K2	
HCP: 15	♣ J62	You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 85
♥ K
♦ AK1063
♣ AKQ52

South:
♠ AQJ7
♥ AQJ5
♦ 942
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K6
♥ AK74
♦ AJ43
♣ J82

South:
♠ QJ2
♥ 3
♦ K5
♣ AKQ10965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A
♥ J
♦ KQJ1098
♣ KJ1087

South:
♠ K1096
♥ AQ7
♦ A762
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣X S

North:
♠ KQJ3
♥ AJ84
♦ K2
♣ J62

South:
♠ —
♥ —
♦ AQJ10743
♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 75	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 942	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J6	

Board: 76	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ K5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ10965	

Board: 77	♠ K1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A762	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A5	

Board: 78	♠ —	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10743	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ973	Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 75
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 85
♥ K
♦ AK1063
♣ AKQ52

South:
♠ AQJ7
♥ AQJ5
♦ 942
♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 76
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K6
♥ AK74
♦ AJ43
♣ J82

South:
♠ QJ2
♥ 3
♦ K5
♣ AKQ10965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 77
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A
♥ J
♦ KQJ1098
♣ KJ1087

South:
♠ K1096
♥ AQ7
♦ A762
♣ A5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 78
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣X S

North:
♠ KQJ3
♥ AJ84
♦ K2
♣ J62

South:
♠ —
♥ —
♦ AQJ10743
♣ AKQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 79	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ65	

Board: 80	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ102	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J62	

Board: 81	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ74	

Board: 82	♠ AKQ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ —
♦ KQJ9732
♣ AQ65

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ KQ972
♦ A84
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK94
♥ AJ102
♦ K6
♣ J62

South:
♠ 7
♥ KQ3
♦ AJ53
♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ 54
♦ AQJ72
♣ KQJ74

South:
♠ K83
♥ AKJ107
♦ 95
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ92
♥ AJ6
♦ Q92
♣ 72

South:
♠ —
♥ 92
♦ AKJ765
♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 79	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ972	
Vul: Both	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J7	

Board: 80	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ87	

Board: 81	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ107	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A82	

Board: 82	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ93	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 79
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ N

North:
♠ KJ
♥ —
♦ KQJ9732
♣ AQ65

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ KQ972
♦ A84
♣ J7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 80
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK94
♥ AJ102
♦ K6
♣ J62

South:
♠ 7
♥ KQ3
♦ AJ53
♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	5♣	Pass	4♣
Pass 6NT			
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 81
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A
♥ 54
♦ AQJ72
♣ KQJ74

South:
♠ K83
♥ AKJ107
♦ 95
♣ A82

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 82
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AKQ92
♥ AJ6
♦ Q92
♣ 72

South:
♠ —
♥ 92
♦ AKJ765
♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	5♦	Pass	4♦
Pass 7♦			
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 83	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K73	
Board: 84	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ92	
Vul: EW	♦ K982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	
Board: 85	♠ Q8	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ1082	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K3
♥ A4
♦ AKQ432
♣ K73

South:
♠ A109
♥ KJ2
♦ 97
♣ AQJ104

West North East South
1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q75
♥ AQ92
♦ K982
♣ A6

South:
♠ A
♥ 74
♦ AQJ765
♣ KQ75

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³
Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵
Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 6♦
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦X S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ 10
♦ AKQ93
♣ AQ1082

South:
♠ A76
♥ AK9
♦ J742
♣ K94

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT
Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥⁴
Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶
Pass 7♦ Pass Pass
X AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 83 ♠ A109
Dealer: S ♥ KJ2
Vul: None ♦ 97
HCP: 15 ♣ AQJ104

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 84 ♠ A
Dealer: N ♥ 74
Vul: EW ♦ AQJ765
HCP: 16 ♣ KQ75

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 85 ♠ A76
Dealer: S ♥ AK9
Vul: Both ♦ J742
HCP: 15 ♣ K94

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 83
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K3
♥ A4
♦ AKQ432
♣ K73

South:
♠ A109
♥ KJ2
♦ 97
♣ AQJ104

West North East South
1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 84
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ Q75
♥ AQ92
♦ K982
♣ A6

South:
♠ A
♥ 74
♦ AQJ765
♣ KQ75

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³
Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵
Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 6♦
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 85
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦X S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ 10
♦ AKQ93
♣ AQ1082

South:
♠ A76
♥ AK9
♦ J742
♣ K94

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT
Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥⁴
Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶
Pass 7♦ Pass Pass
X AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 86	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A987	
Vul: None	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ104	

Board: 87	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K107	

Board: 88	♠ Q106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ64	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ2
♥ A987
♦ 102
♣ AJ104

South:
♠ 4
♥ KQJ
♦ AKQ985
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ AQ4
♦ AKQJ52
♣ K107

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ KJ92
♦ 976
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q106
♥ AJ3
♦ 102
♣ AKQ64

South:
♠ AK4
♥ Q6
♦ AKQ7543
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 86	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q83	

Board: 87	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ92	
Vul: NS	♦ 976	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ4	

Board: 88	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 2	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AQ2
♥ A987
♦ 102
♣ AJ104

South:
♠ 4
♥ KQJ
♦ AKQ985
♣ Q83

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 87
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ AQ4
♦ AKQJ52
♣ K107

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ KJ92
♦ 976
♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 88
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q106
♥ AJ3
♦ 102
♣ AKQ64

South:
♠ AK4
♥ Q6
♦ AKQ7543
♣ 2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 89	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q975	

Board: 90	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ A1042	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J7	

Board: 91	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK6543	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AKQ1097
 ♣ Q975

South:
 ♠ AK1043
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ 854
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AJ84
 ♦ A1042
 ♣ J7

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ KJ985
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
			7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKJ108
 ♣ AK6543

South:
 ♠ AKJ42
 ♥ AK
 ♦ 542
 ♣ J102

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 89	♠ AK1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ 854	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ8	

Board: 90	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 91	♠ AKJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ 542	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J102	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 89
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ 2
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AKQ1097
 ♣ Q975

South:
 ♠ AK1043
 ♥ QJ
 ♦ 854
 ♣ AJ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 90
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AK10
 ♥ AJ84
 ♦ A1042
 ♣ J7

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ KQ7
 ♦ KJ985
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	6♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
			7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			
4. no ♦ queen			

Board: 91
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ Q
 ♦ AKJ108
 ♣ AK6543

South:
 ♠ AKJ42
 ♥ AK
 ♦ 542
 ♣ J102

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 92	♠ J109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ62	
Vul: None	♦ AJ42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9	

Board: 93	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ8	

Board: 94	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1084	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ5	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ J109
♥ KQ62
♦ AJ42
♣ A9

South:
♠ AQ
♥ A
♦ KQ1086
♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 63
♦ AKQ9872
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ A105
♥ KQJ10
♦ J4
♣ KJ43

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ9
♥ AK1084
♦ 95
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ A6
♥ —
♦ AKQJ872
♣ K943

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 92	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ754	

Board: 93	♠ A105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ J4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ43	

Board: 94	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K943	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 92
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ J109
♥ KQ62
♦ AJ42
♣ A9

South:
♠ AQ
♥ A
♦ KQ1086
♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 93
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ 63
♦ AKQ9872
♣ AQ8

South:
♠ A105
♥ KQJ10
♦ J4
♣ KJ43

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 94
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KJ9
♥ AK1084
♦ 95
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ A6
♥ —
♦ AKQJ872
♣ K943

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 95	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ109653	

Board: 96	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ QJ109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 109	

Board: 97	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ7632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ 10
♦ AQ4
♣ AKQ109653

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ A92
♦ K7632
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ4
♥ A92
♦ QJ109
♣ 109

South:
♠ J
♥ 86
♦ AK6
♣ AKQJ763

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		7NT
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q93
♥ A
♦ AKJ7632
♣ A3

South:
♠ KJ52
♥ KQ7
♦ 95
♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 95	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ K7632	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8	

Board: 96	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ763	

Board: 97	♠ KJ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ5	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 95
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ 10
♦ AQ4
♣ AKQ109653

South:
♠ AQJ
♥ A92
♦ K7632
♣ J8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 96
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ4
♥ A92
♦ QJ109
♣ 109

South:
♠ J
♥ 86
♦ AK6
♣ AKQJ763

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		7NT
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 97
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q93
♥ A
♦ AKJ7632
♣ A3

South:
♠ KJ52
♥ KQ7
♦ 95
♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 98	♠ A1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 96	

Board: 99	♠ 4	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ982	

Board: 100	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK974	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J95	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A1063
♥ AJ9
♦ AQ72
♣ 96

South:
♠ J2
♥ KQ8
♦ K4
♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ KQ6
♦ KQ32
♣ AQ982

South:
♠ K2
♥ A1075
♦ AJ9
♣ K543

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	X	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AK974
♦ AJ6
♣ J95

South:
♠ Q94
♥ 8
♦ KQ74
♣ AKQ104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 98	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ873	
Board: 99	♠ K2	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A1075	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K543	
Board: 100	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ104	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 98
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ A1063
♥ AJ9
♦ AQ72
♣ 96

South:
♠ J2
♥ KQ8
♦ K4
♣ AKQ873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 99
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 4
♥ KQ6
♦ KQ32
♣ AQ982

South:
♠ K2
♥ A1075
♦ AJ9
♣ K543

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	X	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 100
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ K5
♥ AK974
♦ AJ6
♣ J95

South:
♠ Q94
♥ 8
♦ KQ74
♣ AKQ104

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 101	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q53	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ1064	

Board: 102	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A96	
Vul: None	♦ 92	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ854	

Board: 103	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ952	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q53
♦ AKJ
♣ AKQ1064

South:
♠ AQJ76
♥ AKJ
♦ 1084
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ A96
♦ 92
♣ AJ854

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ10
♦ AKQ843
♣ K963

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♣			
5. 2 out of 4			
6. ♣ queen no ♠ king no ♦ king no ♥ king			

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ K
♦ AKQ86
♣ KQ952

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AJ98
♦ 42
♣ AJ106

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 101	♠ AQJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 1084	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	

Board: 102	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K963	

Board: 103	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ106	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 101
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ Q53
♦ AKJ
♣ AKQ1064

South:
♠ AQJ76
♥ AKJ
♦ 1084
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 102
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ A96
♦ 92
♣ AJ854

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ10
♦ AKQ843
♣ K963

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	6♥
Pass	6NT ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♣			
5. 2 out of 4			
6. ♣ queen no ♠ king no ♦ king no ♥ king			

Board: 103
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q8
♥ K
♦ AKQ86
♣ KQ952

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AJ98
♦ 42
♣ AJ106

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 104	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K985	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 54	

Board: 105	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ832	

Board: 106	♠ A954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J84	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AK107
♥ KQJ
♦ K985
♣ 54

South:
♠ 2
♥ A95
♦ AQ642
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ AQJ
♦ AK106
♣ KQ832

South:
♠ AK4
♥ K86
♦ Q95
♣ A754

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A954
♥ KQ6
♦ AJ2
♣ J84

South:
♠ Q3
♥ A
♦ KQ1085
♣ AQ965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 104	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10	

Board: 105	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: None	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A754	

Board: 106	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ965	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AK107
♥ KQJ
♦ K985
♣ 54

South:
♠ 2
♥ A95
♦ AQ642
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 105

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ AQJ
♦ AK106
♣ KQ832

South:
♠ AK4
♥ K86
♦ Q95
♣ A754

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 106

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A954
♥ KQ6
♦ AJ2
♣ J84

South:
♠ Q3
♥ A
♦ KQ1085
♣ AQ965

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 107	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 10962	
Board: 108	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 1096	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ8	
Board: 109	♠ 8	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1065	
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
Board: 110	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10965	
Vul: EW	♦ AK7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 74	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 9
♥ AK
♦ AKQ1065
♣ 10962

South:
♠ AK1054
♥ 84
♦ J94
♣ AK8

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²
Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT
Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦
Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 108
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK52
♥ AJ3
♦ 1096
♣ AJ8

South:
♠ J
♥ K98
♦ AKQ87
♣ KQ93

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 6NT
AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 109
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 4♠X W

North:
♠ 8
♥ 106
♦ AQ1065
♣ AKQ98

South:
♠ A2
♥ AKQ98
♦ J74
♣ J52

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ X 2NT²
Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT
4♠ X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 110
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q10965
♦ AK7
♣ 74

South:
♠ 6
♥ KJ
♦ Q96
♣ AKQJ653

West North East South
1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³
Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣
AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 107	♠ AK1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: EW	♦ J94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK8	
Board: 108	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K98	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ93	
Board: 109	♠ A2	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ98	West Bids 4♠ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ J74	
HCP: 15	♣ J52	You bid first.
Board: 110	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ653	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 107

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ AK

♦ AKQ1065

♣ 10962

South:

♠ AK1054

♥ 84

♦ J94

♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 108

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK52

♥ AJ3

♦ 1096

♣ AJ8

South:

♠ J

♥ K98

♦ AKQ87

♣ KQ93

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 109

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 4♠X W

North:

♠ 8

♥ 106

♦ AQ1065

♣ AKQ98

South:

♠ A2

♥ AKQ98

♦ J74

♣ J52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	X	2NT ²
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

4♠	X	AP	
----	---	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 110

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQ10

♥ Q10965

♦ AK7

♣ 74

South:

♠ 6

♥ KJ

♦ Q96

♣ AKQJ653

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 111	♠ K	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1042	

Board: 112	♠ Q82	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ 102	
HCP: 16	♣ AJ98	You bid first.

Board: 113	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ K9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQJ974
 ♣ AQ1042

South:
 ♠ AQ104
 ♥ K6
 ♦ K3
 ♣ KJ987

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
X	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AJ98

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J87
 ♦ AKQ653
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
X	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
X	5NT ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♣
6. 2 out of 4

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ KQJ
♦ AKQ1074
♣ K9

South:
♠ A7
♥ A95
♦ 832
♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 111	♠ AQ104	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	
HCP: 16	♣ KJ987	You bid first.

Board: 112	♠ —	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J87	West Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ653	
HCP: 15	♣ KQ62	Partner bids first.

Board: 113	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: EW	♦ 832	
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ103	You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 111
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ 10
 ♦ AQJ974
 ♣ AQ1042

South:
 ♠ AQ104
 ♥ K6
 ♦ K3
 ♣ KJ987

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
X	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 112
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q82
 ♥ AKQ4
 ♦ 102
 ♣ AJ98

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ J87
 ♦ AKQ653
 ♣ KQ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
X	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
X	5NT ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♣
6. 2 out of 4

Board: 113
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 104
♥ KQJ
♦ AKQ1074
♣ K9

South:
♠ A7
♥ A95
♦ 832
♣ AQJ103

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
			AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 114	♠ AJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J107	

Board: 115	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ10	

Board: 116	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	

Board: 117	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q65	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AJ64
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ A98
 ♣ J107

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KQ52
 ♣ AQ943

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AQ832
 ♣ AQJ10

South:
 ♠ KJ102
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K1064
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ QJ10
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ KQ65
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ J4
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AKQ632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ Q65
♦ AQJ10854
♣ Q

South:
♠ QJ8
♥ K103
♦ K63
♣ AK82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 114	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ943	

Board: 115	♠ KJ102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ K1064	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ K82	

Board: 116	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ632	

Board: 117	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K103	
Vul: Both	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK82	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 114
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AJ64
 ♥ KQ8
 ♦ A98
 ♣ J107

South:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A9
 ♦ KQ52
 ♣ AQ943

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 115
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AQ832
 ♣ AQJ10

South:
 ♠ KJ102
 ♥ AK
 ♦ K1064
 ♣ K82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 116
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ QJ10
 ♥ AKQ9
 ♦ KQ65
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ AK6
 ♥ J4
 ♦ A8
 ♣ AKQ632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 117
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK
♥ Q65
♦ AQJ10854
♣ Q

South:
♠ QJ8
♥ K103
♦ K63
♣ AK82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 118	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1073	
Vul: None	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ7	

Board: 119	♠ J76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ75	

Board: 120	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ97	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 975	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQ3
 ♥ A1073
 ♦ A104
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ KJ853
 ♣ AQ542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J76
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ972
 ♣ AKQ75

South:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ AK1073
 ♦ A106
 ♣ J83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ82
 ♥ AQ97
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 975

South:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQJ762
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 118	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ542	

Board: 119	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK1073	
Vul: EW	♦ A106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J83	

Board: 120	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ10	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 118
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQ3
 ♥ A1073
 ♦ A104
 ♣ KJ7

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ KQ
 ♦ KJ853
 ♣ AQ542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 119
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ J76
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQ972
 ♣ AKQ75

South:
 ♠ K8
 ♥ AK1073
 ♦ A106
 ♣ J83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 120
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AQ82
 ♥ AQ97
 ♦ A3
 ♣ 975

South:
 ♠ KJ10
 ♥ —
 ♦ KQJ762
 ♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 121	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ5	

Board: 122	♠ AK85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: EW	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K62	

Board: 123	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1032	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ QJ8
♥ 3
♦ KQ1054
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ A75
♥ AK10
♦ A873
♣ 764

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK85
♥ K95
♦ Q109
♣ K62

South:
♠ —
♥ Q32
♦ AKJ86
♣ AQ843

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K9
♥ 1032
♦ AKQJ1054
♣ A

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AK7
♦ 9632
♣ K643

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 121	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ A873	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 764	

Board: 122	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ843	

Board: 123	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: Both	♦ 9632	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K643	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 121
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ QJ8
♥ 3
♦ KQ1054
♣ AKQ5

South:
♠ A75
♥ AK10
♦ A873
♣ 764

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 122
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ AK85
♥ K95
♦ Q109
♣ K62

South:
♠ —
♥ Q32
♦ AKJ86
♣ AQ843

West	North	East	South
			1NT
		Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 123
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K9
♥ 1032
♦ AKQJ1054
♣ A

South:
♠ AQ
♥ AK7
♦ 9632
♣ K643

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 124	♠ K95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ104	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K52	

Board: 125	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 2	

Board: 126	♠ AKQ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8	

Board: 127	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ Q973	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K95

♥ AKQ104

♦ 42

♣ K52

South:

♠ Q86

♥ —

♦ AKQ965

♣ A1064

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A43

♥ J

♦ AKQJ9643

♣ 2

South:

♠ K82

♥ KQ74

♦ 108

♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ109

♥ K86

♦ QJ9

♣ J8

South:

♠ —

♥ A4

♦ K104

♣ AKQ97542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ A4

♦ AKQ542

♣ Q973

South:

♠ KQJ98

♥ Q86

♦ 97

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 124	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A1064	

Board: 125	♠ K82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ 108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ9	

Board: 126	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ K104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ97542	

Board: 127	♠ KQJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q86	
Vul: None	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK6	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K95

♥ AKQ104

♦ 42

♣ K52

South:

♠ Q86

♥ —

♦ AKQ965

♣ A1064

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 125

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A43

♥ J

♦ AKQJ9643

♣ 2

South:

♠ K82

♥ KQ74

♦ 108

♣ AQJ9

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 126

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ109

♥ K86

♦ QJ9

♣ J8

South:

♠ —

♥ A4

♦ K104

♣ AKQ97542

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	------------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 127

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ A4

♦ AKQ542

♣ Q973

South:

♠ KQJ98

♥ Q86

♦ 97

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 128	♠ K965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 76	

Board: 129	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ10842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K74	

Board: 130	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 965	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K965
♥ AKJ9
♦ A75
♣ 76

South:
♠ A
♥ 10
♦ KQ63
♣ AKJ10843

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 129
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 9
♥ K4
♦ AKQ10842
♣ K74

South:
♠ AK7
♥ AJ95
♦ 63
♣ A962

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 130
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q3
♥ AQ10
♦ AQJ84
♣ 965

South:
♠ K107
♥ K7
♦ K
♣ AKQ10842

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 128	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ10843	

Board: 129	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ95	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A962	

Board: 130	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10842	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 128
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ K965
 ♥ AKJ9
 ♦ A75
 ♣ 76

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ 10
 ♦ KQ63
 ♣ AKJ10843

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 129
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 9
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AKQ10842
 ♣ K74

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ AJ95
 ♦ 63
 ♣ A962

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 130
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q3
 ♥ AQ10
 ♦ AQJ84
 ♣ 965

South:
 ♠ K107
 ♥ K7
 ♦ K
 ♣ AKQ10842

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 131	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ A942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ965	
Board: 132	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ84	
Vul: Both	♦ K10874	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 53	
Board: 133	♠ J	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q62	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ52	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ74	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ K2
♥ 5
♦ A942
♣ AKQ965

South:
♠ A7
♥ AK72
♦ K5
♣ J10842

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²
Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT
Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥⁴
Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶
Pass 7♣ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ84
♦ K10874
♣ 53

South:
♠ 3
♥ K95
♦ A9
♣ AKQJ874

West North East South
1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³
Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT
AP

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ J
♥ Q62
♦ AKQ52
♣ AQ74

South:
♠ A653
♥ AK3
♦ J843
♣ K8

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 3♠³ X 3NT
Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥⁴
Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶
Pass 7♦ AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 131	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK72	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J10842	
Board: 132	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ874	
Board: 133	♠ A653	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: None	♦ J843	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K8	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 131
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ K2
♥ 5
♦ A942
♣ AKQ965

South:
♠ A7
♥ AK72
♦ K5
♣ J10842

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 132
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ AJ84
♦ K10874
♣ 53

South:
♠ 3
♥ K95
♦ A9
♣ AKQJ874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 133
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ J
♥ Q62
♦ AKQ52
♣ AQ74

South:
♠ A653
♥ AK3
♦ J843
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	X	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 134	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q8762	
Board: 135	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ876	
Board: 136	♠ AQJ98	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 632	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ AK10
♦ 93
♣ Q8762

South:
♠ 2
♥ 4
♦ AKQ62
♣ AK10953

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 6
♦ AKJ95
♣ AKQ876

South:
♠ KJ53
♥ AKQ
♦ Q72
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ98
♥ KQ6
♦ A8
♣ 632

South:
♠ 6
♥ A3
♦ KQJ976
♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 134	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK10953	
Board: 135	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ Q72	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1053	
Board: 136	♠ 6	West Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ54	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 134
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ AK10
♦ 93
♣ Q8762

South:
♠ 2
♥ 4
♦ AKQ62
♣ AK10953

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 135
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 6
♦ AKJ95
♣ AKQ876

South:
♠ KJ53
♥ AKQ
♦ Q72
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 136
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AQJ98
♥ KQ6
♦ A8
♣ 632

South:
♠ 6
♥ A3
♦ KQJ976
♣ KQ54

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
X	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 137	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ103	

Board: 138	♠ Q1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A42	

Board: 139	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ K642	

Board: 140	♠ A9653	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K43	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J5	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1NT
Vul: NS	♠ 2	♠ AK95	Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
North HCP: 19	♥ A106	♥ KQ54	Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♦ AQ82	♦ K10	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Contract: 7N S	♣ AKQ103	♣ J65	Pass	7NT	AP	
			1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
			2. artificial			
			3. artificial			

Board: 138			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ Q1032	♠ A9	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 15	♥ A43	♥ K10	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ AJ8	♦ KQ65	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
Contract: 6N N	♣ A42	♣ KQJ98	2. artificial			

Board: 139			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1NT
Vul: Both	♠ A6	♠ Q10	Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
North HCP: 17	♥ —	♥ AKJ87	Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♦ AKQJ652	♦ 973	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ K642	♣ AJ8	Pass	6♦	AP	
			1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
			2. artificial			
			3. artificial			

Board: 140			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ A9653	♠ KQ8	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 15	♥ K43	♥ A	AP			
South HCP: 19	♦ AK4	♦ QJ1092	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
Contract: 6N N	♣ J5	♣ AK43	2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 137	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ54	
Vul: NS	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J65	

Board: 138	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ98	

Board: 139	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ 973	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ8	

Board: 140	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK43	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1NT
Vul: NS	♠ 2	♠ AK95	Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
North HCP: 19	♥ A106	♥ KQ54	Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 16	♦ AQ82	♦ K10	Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Contract: 7N S	♣ AKQ103	♣ J65	Pass	7NT	AP	
			1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
			2. artificial			
			3. artificial			

Board: 138			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Vul: EW	♠ Q1032	♠ A9	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 15	♥ A43	♥ K10	AP			
South HCP: 18	♦ AJ8	♦ KQ65	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
Contract: 6N N	♣ A42	♣ KQJ98	2. artificial			

Board: 139			West	North	East	South
Dealer: S	North:	South:				1NT
Vul: Both	♠ A6	♠ Q10	Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
North HCP: 17	♥ —	♥ AKJ87	Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
South HCP: 15	♦ AKQJ652	♦ 973	Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Contract: 6♦ N	♣ K642	♣ AJ8	Pass	6♦	AP	
			1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
			2. artificial			
			3. artificial			

Board: 140			West	North	East	South
Dealer: N	North:	South:		1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Vul: NS	♠ A9653	♠ KQ8	Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
North HCP: 15	♥ K43	♥ A	AP			
South HCP: 19	♦ AK4	♦ QJ1092	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
Contract: 6N N	♣ J5	♣ AK43	2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 141	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1095	

Board: 142	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 7643	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K842	

Board: 143	♠ J93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ96	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A7
♥ A7
♦ KQ75
♣ KQ1095

South:
♠ K104
♥ KJ984
♦ A109
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K10
♥ AKQ
♦ 7643
♣ K842

South:
♠ A8
♥ 5
♦ AKQJ85
♣ A976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ J93
♥ 5
♦ AKQ3
♣ AKQ96

South:
♠ AK10
♥ AKJ6
♦ 65
♣ 10843

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 141	♠ K104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ984	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A4	

Board: 142	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A976	

Board: 143	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 10843	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ A7
♥ A7
♦ KQ75
♣ KQ1095

South:
♠ K104
♥ KJ984
♦ A109
♣ A4

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 142
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K10
♥ AKQ
♦ 7643
♣ K842

South:
♠ A8
♥ 5
♦ AKQJ85
♣ A976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 143
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ J93
♥ 5
♦ AKQ3
♣ AKQ96

South:
♠ AK10
♥ AKJ6
♦ 65
♣ 10843

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 144	♠ A986	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K84	
Vul: Both	♦ A652	
HCP: 15	♣ A9	You bid first.

Board: 145	♠ 62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ852	
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ7	Partner bids first.

Board: 146	♠ Q7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ Q86	
HCP: 16	♣ Q103	You bid first.

Board: 147	♠ K52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ6532	
HCP: 16	♣ —	Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A986

♥ K84

♦ A652

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ —

♦ K987

♣ KQJ875

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

4♥ Pass Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 62

♥ 2

♦ AKQ852

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AK5

♥ AJ1076

♦ 43

♣ K52

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AKQJ7

♦ Q86

♣ Q103

South:

♠ AJ

♥ —

♦ AKJ10532

♣ K876

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ AK6

♦ KQJ6532

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ43

♥ Q53

♦ A108

♣ AJ9

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 144	♠ KQJ	West Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ875	

Board: 145	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ1076	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K52	

Board: 146	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K876	

Board: 147	♠ AJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q53	
Vul: Both	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 144

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A986

♥ K84

♦ A652

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQJ

♥ —

♦ K987

♣ KQJ875

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

4♥ Pass Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 62

♥ 2

♦ AKQ852

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AK5

♥ AJ1076

♦ 43

♣ K52

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 146

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q7

♥ AKQJ7

♦ Q86

♣ Q103

South:

♠ AJ

♥ —

♦ AKJ10532

♣ K876

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 147

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ K52

♥ AK6

♦ KQJ6532

♣ —

South:

♠ AJ43

♥ Q53

♦ A108

♣ AJ9

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 5♠⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 148	♠ A1094	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1098	

Board: 149	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1095	

Board: 150	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: EW	♦ J10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A102	

Board: 151	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A1094
♥ AKQ9
♦ Q9
♣ 1098

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ 82
♦ K8
♣ AKQJ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 6
♦ KQJ102
♣ KQ1095

South:
♠ K974
♥ AKJ10
♦ A75
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A642
♥ AQ73
♦ J10
♣ A102

South:
♠ K10
♥ 54
♦ AKQ32
♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J
♥ A54
♦ KQJ92
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ AK103
♥ K1096
♦ A10
♣ J83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♣ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 148	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 82	
Vul: None	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ52	

Board: 149	♠ K974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ A75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 42	

Board: 150	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 54	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ5	

Board: 151	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1096	
Vul: NS	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J83	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 148
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A1094
♥ AKQ9
♦ Q9
♣ 1098

South:
♠ KQ5
♥ 82
♦ K8
♣ AKQJ52

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 149
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 6
♦ KQJ102
♣ KQ1095

South:
♠ K974
♥ AKJ10
♦ A75
♣ 42

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 150
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A642
♥ AQ73
♦ J10
♣ A102

South:
♠ K10
♥ 54
♦ AKQ32
♣ KQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 151
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ J
♥ A54
♦ KQJ92
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ AK103
♥ K1096
♦ A10
♣ J83

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 152 ♠ AKJ7
Dealer: N ♥ 962
Vul: EW ♦ J75
HCP: 15 ♣ AQ5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 153 ♠ —
Dealer: S ♥ Q
Vul: Both ♦ K65
HCP: 15 ♣ AKQJ107532

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 154 ♠ AK10
Dealer: N ♥ AQ64
Vul: NS ♦ Q932
HCP: 15 ♣ 95

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 962

♦ J75

♣ AQ5

South:

♠ 8

♥ A

♦ AKQ1064

♣ KJ742

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ Q

♦ K65

♣ AKQJ107532

South:

♠ AKQ

♥ K954

♦ A432

♣ 96

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4♠³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

Board: 154

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ AQ64

♦ Q932

♣ 95

South:

♠ 3

♥ KJ

♦ AKJ1084

♣ AK106

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠⁶ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 152	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ742	

Board: 153	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K954	
Vul: Both	♦ A432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 96	

Board: 154	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK106	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 152
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AKJ7
♥ 962
♦ J75
♣ AQ5

South:
♠ 8
♥ A
♦ AKQ1064
♣ KJ742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 153
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ —
♥ Q
♦ K65
♣ AKQJ107532

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ K954
♦ A432
♣ 96

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♣
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 154
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ AQ64
♦ Q932
♣ 95

South:
♠ 3
♥ KJ
♦ AKJ1084
♣ AK106

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 155	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ6	
Board: 156	♠ AKJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J43	
Board: 157	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 105	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ9	
Board: 158	♠ KQ1092	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A83	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ J4	
HCP: 15	♣ AJ6	You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKQ
♦ KQJ1076
♣ QJ6

South:
♠ AK7
♥ 1094
♦ A8
♣ A9842

West North East South
1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ72
♥ KJ7
♦ Q10
♣ J43

South:
♠ —
♥ A8
♦ AK743
♣ KQ10965

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³
Pass 3NT Pass 4♣
Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K6
♥ 105
♦ AQ642
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ A972
♥ KQJ8
♦ KJ7
♣ J8

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²
Pass 6NT AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6NX N

North:
♠ KQ1092
♥ A83
♦ J4
♣ AJ6

South:
♠ A3
♥ Q52
♦ AKQ9732
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
X	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 155	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 1094	
Vul: EW	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9842	
Board: 156	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: EW	♦ AK743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10965	
Board: 157	♠ A972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8	
Board: 158	♠ A3	West Doubles 4♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q52	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ AKQ9732	
HCP: 15	♣ 9	Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 155
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 2
♥ AKQ
♦ KQJ1076
♣ QJ6

South:
♠ AK7
♥ 1094
♦ A8
♣ A9842

West North East South
1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 156
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ72
♥ KJ7
♦ Q10
♣ J43

South:
♠ —
♥ A8
♦ AK743
♣ KQ10965

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³
Pass 3NT Pass 4♣
Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial

Board: 157
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K6
♥ 105
♦ AQ642
♣ AKQ9

South:
♠ A972
♥ KQJ8
♦ KJ7
♣ J8

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²
Pass 6NT AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial

Board: 158
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6NX N

North:
♠ KQ1092
♥ A83
♦ J4
♣ AJ6

South:
♠ A3
♥ Q52
♦ AKQ9732
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
X	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 159	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ108	

Board: 160	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ103	
Vul: Both	♦ J75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A987	

Board: 161	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ1076	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ 6
♦ KQ42
♣ AQJ108

South:
♠ 92
♥ AKQ105
♦ A76
♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KJ103
♦ J75
♣ A987

South:
♠ 983
♥ AQ5
♦ AKQ8432
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A6
♦ KQ742
♣ KQJ1076

South:
♠ AJ987
♥ QJ9
♦ A9
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 159	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: NS	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K76	

Board: 160	♠ 983	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ —	

Board: 161	♠ AJ987	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A42	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 159
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ 6
♦ KQ42
♣ AQJ108

South:
♠ 92
♥ AKQ105
♦ A76
♣ K76

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 160
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ KJ103
♦ J75
♣ A987

South:
♠ 983
♥ AQ5
♦ AKQ8432
♣ —

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	5♣ ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 161
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♣ N

North:
♠ —
♥ A6
♦ KQ742
♣ KQJ1076

South:
♠ AJ987
♥ QJ9
♦ A9
♣ A42

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 162	♠ KJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J8	

Board: 163	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ654	

Board: 164	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ75	
Vul: None	♦ AJ94	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K95	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KJ87
♥ AJ108
♦ AK2
♣ J8

South:
♠ A
♥ Q75
♦ Q106
♣ AKQ1075

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ K7
♦ QJ72
♣ AKQ654

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ QJ103
♦ A93
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K8
♥ KQ75
♦ AJ94
♣ K95

South:
♠ A6
♥ 6
♦ KQ1083
♣ AQ632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 162	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: NS	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ1075	

Board: 163	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ A93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1032	

Board: 164	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ632	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KJ87
♥ AJ108
♦ AK2
♣ J8

South:
♠ A
♥ Q75
♦ Q106
♣ AKQ1075

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 163
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ K7
♦ QJ72
♣ AKQ654

South:
♠ AKQ
♥ QJ103
♦ A93
♣ 1032

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 164
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K8
♥ KQ75
♦ AJ94
♣ K95

South:
♠ A6
♥ 6
♦ KQ1083
♣ AQ632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=1/5 or 4/5			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 165	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q104	
Vul: NS	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ9842	

Board: 166	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J82	
Vul: EW	♦ AK873	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

Board: 167	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ1064	

Board: 168	♠ J42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J7	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ Q104

♦ 8

♣ AKQ9842

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A2

♦ KQ76

♣ J107

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ J82

♦ AK873

♣ 64

South:

♠ K96

♥ A

♦ 92

♣ AKQ8732

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q43

♦ 7

♣ AQJ1064

South:

♠ 1063

♥ AK102

♦ AJ9

♣ K83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ J42
♥ AQ85
♦ AK87
♣ J7

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ K3
♦ Q3
♣ AKQ1053

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 165	♠ KQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J107	

Board: 166	♠ K96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8732	

Board: 167	♠ 1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK102	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K83	

Board: 168	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ1053	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 165

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A10

♥ Q104

♦ 8

♣ AKQ9842

South:

♠ KQJ4

♥ A2

♦ KQ76

♣ J107

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AQJ

♥ J82

♦ AK873

♣ 64

South:

♠ K96

♥ A

♦ 92

♣ AKQ8732

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 167

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ Q43

♦ 7

♣ AQJ1064

South:

♠ 1063

♥ AK102

♦ AJ9

♣ K83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 168
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ J42
♥ AQ85
♦ AK87
♣ J7

South:
♠ AQ3
♥ K3
♦ Q3
♣ AKQ1053

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 169	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q864	

Board: 170	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1092	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q9	

Board: 171	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK10	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 102

♥ A

♦ AKQJ76

♣ Q864

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQ972

♦ 1092

♣ K10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 1092

♦ AJ72

♣ Q9

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ7

♦ KQ6

♣ AKJ10432

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♠³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K84

♥ J

♦ AKQ1076

♣ AK10

South:

♠ A632

♥ AKQ2

♦ J9

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 169	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ972	
Vul: EW	♦ 1092	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	

Board: 170	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ10432	

Board: 171	♠ A632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: None	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 169

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ 102

♥ A

♦ AKQJ76

♣ Q864

South:

♠ AK9

♥ KQ972

♦ 1092

♣ K10

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 170

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ6

♥ 1092

♦ AJ72

♣ Q9

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ7

♦ KQ6

♣ AKJ10432

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♠³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 5♦

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♣

4. 1 out of 4

5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 171

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K84

♥ J

♦ AKQ1076

♣ AK10

South:

♠ A632

♥ AKQ2

♦ J9

♣ QJ9

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 172	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1087	
Vul: EW	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ92	

Board: 173	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ1093	

Board: 174	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A732	
Vul: None	♦ 72	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK2	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:	South:
♠ AQ5	♠ 3
♥ K1087	♥ A
♦ J9	♦ AK10762
♣ AJ92	♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ K2	♠ AQ8
♥ A	♥ J4
♦ AQ975	♦ J102
♣ QJ1093	♣ AK865

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AJ76	♠ 92
♥ A732	♥ KQ6
♦ 72	♦ AKQJ943
♣ AK2	♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 172	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ754	

Board: 173	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: Both	♦ J102	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK865	

Board: 174	♠ 92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 5	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 172
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:	South:
♠ AQ5	♠ 3
♥ K1087	♥ A
♦ J9	♦ AK10762
♣ AJ92	♣ KQ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 173
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:	South:
♠ K2	♠ AQ8
♥ A	♥ J4
♦ AQ975	♦ J102
♣ QJ1093	♣ AK865

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 174
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AJ76	♠ 92
♥ A732	♥ KQ6
♦ 72	♦ AKQJ943
♣ AK2	♣ 5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 175	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ108765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q	

Board: 176	♠ AKQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ54	
Vul: Both	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 654	

Board: 177	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ632	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ AQJ108765

♣ Q

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 964

♦ K3

♣ A1082

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AQ54

♦ 107

♣ 654

South:

♠ J5

♥ 3

♦ AKQ963

♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	2♠ ¹
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ —

♦ KQJ63

♣ AJ632

South:

♠ 954

♥ AKQ

♦ A82

♣ K974

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	Pass	7♣ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 2 out of 4

6. no ♣ queen

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 175 ♠ AKJ7
Dealer: S ♥ 964
Vul: NS ♦ K3
HCP: 15 ♣ A1082

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 176 ♠ J5
Dealer: N ♥ 3
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ963
HCP: 17 ♣ AK83

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 177 ♠ 954
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ
Vul: None ♦ A82
HCP: 16 ♣ K974

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 5

♥ AK8

♦ AQJ108765

♣ Q

South:

♠ AKJ7

♥ 964

♦ K3

♣ A1082

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AKQ3

♥ AQ54

♦ 107

♣ 654

South:

♠ J5

♥ 3

♦ AKQ963

♣ AK83

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	2♠ ¹
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK8

♥ —

♦ KQJ63

♣ AJ632

South:

♠ 954

♥ AKQ

♦ A82

♣ K974

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♥	Pass	7♣ ⁶
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 2 out of 4

6. no ♣ queen

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 178	♠ AQ1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A84	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1085	

Board: 179	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ A94	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKQ852	

Board: 180	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K106	
Vul: NS	♦ J982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ75	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ1076
♥ A84
♦ AQ
♣ 1085

South:
♠ —
♥ K
♦ K108764
♣ AKQ742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 179
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ Q
♦ A94
♣ AKQ852

South:
♠ Q96
♥ AK54
♦ KQJ10
♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 180
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ K106
♦ J982
♣ KQ75

South:
♠ K43
♥ Q54
♦ AKQ765
♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 178	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ K108764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ742	
Board: 179	♠ Q96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK54	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 97	
Board: 180	♠ K43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q54	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 178
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AQ1076
 ♥ A84
 ♦ AQ
 ♣ 1085

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ K
 ♦ K108764
 ♣ AKQ742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 179
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 22
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ Q
 ♦ A94
 ♣ AKQ852

South:
 ♠ Q96
 ♥ AK54
 ♦ KQJ10
 ♣ 97

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 180
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K106
 ♦ J982
 ♣ KQ75

South:
 ♠ K43
 ♥ Q54
 ♦ AKQ765
 ♣ A

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 181	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ102	

Board: 182	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A102	

Board: 183	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ98765	

Board: 184	♠ AQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ62	
Vul: EW	♦ 764	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K10	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ A75
♦ KQ762
♣ AQ102

South:
♠ KQ72
♥ K92
♦ A4
♣ K875

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J107
♥ AQ104
♦ AJ4
♣ A102

South:
♠ AK
♥ 76
♦ KQ65
♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ A6
♦ J
♣ AKQJ98765

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ Q94
♦ AK1042
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ105
♥ AQ62
♦ 764
♣ K10

South:
♠ 6
♥ J
♦ AKJ85
♣ AQJ875

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 181	♠ KQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K875	

Board: 182	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ863	

Board: 183	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q94	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1042	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 104	

Board: 184	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ875	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 181
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ A75
♦ KQ762
♣ AQ102

South:
♠ KQ72
♥ K92
♦ A4
♣ K875

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 182
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ J107
♥ AQ104
♦ AJ4
♣ A102

South:
♠ AK
♥ 76
♦ KQ65
♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 183
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ A6
♦ J
♣ AKQJ98765

South:
♠ AQ7
♥ Q94
♦ AK1042
♣ 104

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 184
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AQ105
♥ AQ62
♦ 764
♣ K10

South:
♠ 6
♥ J
♦ AKJ85
♣ AQJ875

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 185	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQJ987	

Board: 186	♠ AJ1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K93	
Vul: None	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ	

Board: 187	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ 108654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ985	

Board: 188	♠ AKJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1063	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 6
♥ KQ5
♦ KQJ
♣ AQJ987

South:
♠ AJ954
♥ A86
♦ A87
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ1052
♥ K93
♦ 75
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ —
♥ A105
♦ AKQJ964
♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♦			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ A
♦ 108654
♣ AKQ985

South:
♠ AK4
♥ Q10
♦ AK72
♣ J1072

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ2
♥ QJ5
♦ A73
♣ 1063

South:
♠ 8
♥ 76
♦ KQ1065
♣ AKQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 185	♠ AJ954	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A86	
Vul: Both	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K2	

Board: 186	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A105	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q73	

Board: 187	♠ AK4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ AK72	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J1072	

Board: 188	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ5	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 185
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 6
♥ KQ5
♦ KQJ
♣ AQJ987

South:
♠ AJ954
♥ A86
♦ A87
♣ K2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 186
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AJ1052
♥ K93
♦ 75
♣ AKJ

South:
♠ —
♥ A105
♦ AKQJ964
♣ Q73

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♦			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 187
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ Q
♥ A
♦ 108654
♣ AKQ985

South:
♠ AK4
♥ Q10
♦ AK72
♣ J1072

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♥ ³
Pass	7♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 188
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ AKJ2
♥ QJ5
♦ A73
♣ 1063

South:
♠ 8
♥ 76
♦ KQ1065
♣ AKQJ5

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 189	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ754	

Board: 190	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J4	

Board: 191	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1087	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ K5

♦ KQJ10

♣ KQJ754

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AJ2

♦ A8743

♣ A82

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q108

♥ AKJ9

♦ AJ75

♣ J4

South:

♠ AK9

♥ 8

♦ Q109

♣ AKQ862

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A4

♦ KQJ104

♣ KQ1087

South:

♠ K93

♥ KQ

♦ A975

♣ A965

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 189	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ A8743	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A82	

Board: 190	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ Q109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ862	

Board: 191	♠ K93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ A975	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A965	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 189

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ K5

♦ KQJ10

♣ KQJ754

South:

♠ QJ

♥ AJ2

♦ A8743

♣ A82

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 190

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q108

♥ AKJ9

♦ AJ75

♣ J4

South:

♠ AK9

♥ 8

♦ Q109

♣ AKQ862

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 191

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A4

♦ KQJ104

♣ KQ1087

South:

♠ K93

♥ KQ

♦ A975

♣ A965

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 192	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ76	
Vul: None	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 105	

Board: 193	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A8652	

Board: 194	♠ K103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ7	

Board: 195	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ107	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A42

♥ AKQ76

♦ Q86

♣ 105

South:

♠ KQ

♥ —

♦ J9732

♣ AKQ982

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ K

♦ AQJ872

♣ A8652

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ A75

♦ K65

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K103

♥ AK102

♦ 87

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AQ

♥ J6

♦ AKQJ10965

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q10

♦ AKQJ93

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ KQJ10

♥ AJ6

♦ 10874

♣ A2

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 192	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J9732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ982	

Board: 193	♠ KQ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ3	

Board: 194	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ10965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	

Board: 195	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ 10874	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 192

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ A42

♥ AKQ76

♦ Q86

♣ 105

South:

♠ KQ

♥ —

♦ J9732

♣ AKQ982

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A

♥ K

♦ AQJ872

♣ A8652

South:

♠ KQ64

♥ A75

♦ K65

♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 194

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K103

♥ AK102

♦ 87

♣ AQJ7

South:

♠ AQ

♥ J6

♦ AKQJ10965

♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 195

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q10

♦ AKQJ93

♣ QJ107

South:

♠ KQJ10

♥ AJ6

♦ 10874

♣ A2

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 196 ♠ AQ75
Dealer: N ♥ AJ32
Vul: EW ♦ A5
HCP: 15 ♣ 1065

West Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 197 ♠ KQ6
Dealer: S ♥ 102
Vul: Both ♦ AKQJ652
HCP: 15 ♣ 2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 198 ♠ A104
Dealer: N ♥ AKQJ5
Vul: NS ♦ 874
HCP: 15 ♣ J10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ AQ75
♥ AJ32
♦ A5
♣ 1065

South:
♠ K102
♥ —
♦ QJ96
♣ AKQJ43

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
X	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQ6
♥ 102
♦ AKQJ652
♣ 2

South:
♠ A43
♥ AQ
♦ 1083
♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A104
♥ AKQJ5
♦ 874
♣ J10

South:
♠ K2
♥ 8
♦ AJ96
♣ AKQ543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 196 ♠ K102
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: EW ♦ QJ96
HCP: 16 ♣ AKQJ43

West Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 197 ♠ A43
Dealer: S ♥ AQ
Vul: Both ♦ 1083
HCP: 15 ♣ KQ976

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 198 ♠ K2
Dealer: N ♥ 8
Vul: NS ♦ AJ96
HCP: 17 ♣ AKQ543

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 196
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ AQ75
♥ AJ32
♦ A5
♣ 1065

South:
♠ K102
♥ —
♦ QJ96
♣ AKQJ43

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
X	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 197
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ KQ6
♥ 102
♦ AKQJ652
♣ 2

South:
♠ A43
♥ AQ
♦ 1083
♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 198
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A104
♥ AKQJ5
♦ 874
♣ J10

South:
♠ K2
♥ 8
♦ AJ96
♣ AKQ543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 199	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ1063	
Board: 200	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A753	
Board: 201	♠ 7	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ5	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: None	♦ KQ106	
HCP: 17	♣ AK753	Partner bids first.
Board: 202	♠ 1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ KQ

♦ AQ96

♣ AQ1063

South:

♠ KQ62

♥ A54

♦ K542

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AKQ9

♦ Q109

♣ A753

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 2

♦ AKJ8742

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	3♣ ¹
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ5

♦ KQ106

♣ AK753

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ A973

♦ AJ5

♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	Pass	X	AP
------	------	---	----

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 1082

♥ AKQJ8

♦ KQ4

♣ J8

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 9

♦ AJ

♣ AKQ10976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 199 ♠ KQ62
Dealer: S ♥ A54
Vul: EW ♦ K542
HCP: 15 ♣ K7

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 200 ♠ KQ3
Dealer: N ♥ 2
Vul: Both ♦ AKJ8742
HCP: 18 ♣ KQ

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 201 ♠ KQ2
Dealer: S ♥ A973
Vul: None ♦ AJ5
HCP: 16 ♣ Q109

East Doubles 3♠ if possible.

East Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 202 ♠ KQ3
Dealer: N ♥ 9
Vul: EW ♦ AJ
HCP: 19 ♣ AKQ10976

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A9

♥ KQ

♦ AQ96

♣ AQ1063

South:

♠ KQ62

♥ A54

♦ K542

♣ K7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 200

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 85

♥ AKQ9

♦ Q109

♣ A753

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 2

♦ AKJ8742

♣ KQ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

		Pass	3♣ ¹
--	--	------	-----------------

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 201

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ 7

♥ KQ5

♦ KQ106

♣ AK753

South:

♠ KQ2

♥ A973

♦ AJ5

♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	X	3NT
------	-----------------	---	-----

Pass	6NT	Pass	7NT
------	-----	------	-----

Pass	Pass	X	AP
------	------	---	----

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 202

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 1082

♥ AKQJ8

♦ KQ4

♣ J8

South:

♠ KQ3

♥ 9

♦ AJ

♣ AKQ10976

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
--	-----	------	------------------

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 203	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ1084	
Board: 204	♠ AQ	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ63	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ1095	
Board: 205	♠ 8	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KQ10762	
HCP: 15	♣ AK643	Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q92

♥ A

♦ KQJ3

♣ KQ1084

South:

♠ K86

♥ K863

♦ A852

♣ AJ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KJ63

♦ J2

♣ KJ1095

South:

♠ K10

♥ —

♦ AKQ10853

♣ A874

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥³

X 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠⁶ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K

♦ KQ10762

♣ AK643

South:

♠ AKJ93

♥ Q96

♦ A54

♣ J9

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ 4♥ Pass

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

X 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for N

3. A=2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 203	♠ K86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K863	
Vul: Both	♦ A852	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Board: 204	♠ K10	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A874	

Board: 205	♠ AKJ93	East Bids 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q96	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ A54	
HCP: 15	♣ J9	You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q92

♥ A

♦ KQJ3

♣ KQ1084

South:

♠ K86

♥ K863

♦ A852

♣ AJ

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 204

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ AQ

♥ KJ63

♦ J2

♣ KJ1095

South:

♠ K10

♥ —

♦ AKQ10853

♣ A874

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥³

X 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠⁶ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 205

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ K

♦ KQ10762

♣ AK643

South:

♠ AKJ93

♥ Q96

♦ A54

♣ J9

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ 4♥ Pass

Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³

X 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for N

3. A=2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 206 ♠ A976
Dealer: N ♥ 954
Vul: Both ♦ AK4
HCP: 16 ♣ AJ5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 207 ♠ AK10
Dealer: S ♥ —
Vul: None ♦ QJ106
HCP: 17 ♣ AQJ1032

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 208 ♠ AKQJ4
Dealer: N ♥ K42
Vul: NS ♦ Q3
HCP: 15 ♣ 1087

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 209 ♠ KQ
Dealer: S ♥ 10
Vul: EW ♦ AKQ1073
HCP: 18 ♣ KJ83

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A976

♥ 954

♦ AK4

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ —

♥ AK

♦ QJ1086

♣ KQ10964

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ —

♦ QJ106

♣ AQJ1032

South:

♠ 653

♥ KQ872

♦ AK9

♣ K4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ X 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ4

♥ K42

♦ Q3

♣ 1087

South:

♠ 10

♥ Q106

♦ AK75

♣ AKQJ9

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 10

♦ AKQ1073

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ AJ652

♥ KJ6

♦ 98

♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 206	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1086	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ10964	
Board: 207	♠ 653	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ872	
Vul: None	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K4	
Board: 208	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q106	
Vul: NS	♦ AK75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ9	
Board: 209	♠ AJ652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ10	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 206

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ A976

♥ 954

♦ AK4

♣ AJ5

South:

♠ —

♥ AK

♦ QJ1086

♣ KQ10964

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 207

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AK10

♥ —

♦ QJ106

♣ AQJ1032

South:

♠ 653

♥ KQ872

♦ AK9

♣ K4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ X 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 208

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AKQJ4

♥ K42

♦ Q3

♣ 1087

South:

♠ 10

♥ Q106

♦ AK75

♣ AKQJ9

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ 10

♦ AKQ1073

♣ KJ83

South:

♠ AJ652

♥ KJ6

♦ 98

♣ AQ10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 210	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ1093	
Vul: None	♦ J104	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q54	

Board: 211	♠ AK	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q865	

Board: 212	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ J643	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQ1093

♦ J104

♣ Q54

South:

♠ Q

♥ 4

♦ AKQ75

♣ AKJ1063

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ AQJ876

♣ Q865

South:

♠ 963

♥ A10

♦ K105

♣ AKJ104

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ X 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ AKQJ

♦ J643

♣ 84

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ —

♦ KQ1082

♣ AK952

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♥⁶ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 210	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ1063	
Board: 211	♠ 963	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ104	
Board: 212	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK952	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQ1093

♦ J104

♣ Q54

South:

♠ Q

♥ 4

♦ AKQ75

♣ AKJ1063

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK

♥ 9

♦ AQJ876

♣ Q865

South:

♠ 963

♥ A10

♦ K105

♣ AKJ104

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ X 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AJ9

♥ AKQJ

♦ J643

♣ 84

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ —

♦ KQ1082

♣ AK952

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♥⁶ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 213	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ752	

Board: 214	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9732	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A74	

Board: 215	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ AK86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ1052	

Board: 216	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK74	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J8	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ AKQJ752

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AKQ105
 ♦ 63
 ♣ 863

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²
 Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT
 Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣
 Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K9732
 ♦ QJ2
 ♣ A74

South:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ AK
 ♣ KQJ953

West North East South
 1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³
 Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6NT
 AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK86
 ♣ AQ1052

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ QJ97
 ♣ KJ83

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♣
 Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³
 Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ K76
♥ AK74
♦ AJ103
♣ J8

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ 83
♦ 6
♣ AKQ7642

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 213	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ105	
Vul: Both	♦ 63	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 863	

Board: 214	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ953	

Board: 215	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ97	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KJ83	

Board: 216	♠ AQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ7642	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ 3
 ♦ AKJ5
 ♣ AKQJ752

South:
 ♠ AK9
 ♥ AKQ105
 ♦ 63
 ♣ 863

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²
 Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT
 Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣
 Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 214
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AQ
 ♥ K9732
 ♦ QJ2
 ♣ A74

South:
 ♠ K3
 ♥ Q85
 ♦ AK
 ♣ KQJ953

West North East South
 1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³
 Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6NT
 AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 215
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQ5
 ♥ 4
 ♦ AK86
 ♣ AQ1052

South:
 ♠ AJ
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ QJ97
 ♣ KJ83

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 4♣
 Pass 4NT² Pass 5♥³
 Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 216
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ K76
♥ AK74
♦ AJ103
♣ J8

South:
♠ AQ2
♥ 83
♦ 6
♣ AKQ7642

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 217	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q5	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ42	
Board: 218	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ J1086	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ5	
Board: 219	♠ —	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ72	
Board: 220	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: None	♦ A76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1075	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K

♥ Q5

♦ KQ1087

♣ AKQ42

South:

♠ A102

♥ AJ108

♦ AJ6

♣ J83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ KQ3

♦ J1086

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ J

♥ A7

♦ AKQ752

♣ A876

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣X N

North:

♠ —

♥ 2

♦ AKQ832

♣ AKQJ72

South:

♠ KQJ94

♥ AKQ

♦ 764

♣ 95

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 7♣ X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

	West	North	East	South
Board: 220				
Dealer: N				
Vul: None				
North HCP: 15				
South HCP: 15				
Contract: 3N N				
		North:	South:	
		♠ AKQ4	♠ 3	1NT Pass 2♠ ¹
		♥ Q62	♥ J10	Pass 2NT ² Pass 3♠ ³
		♦ A76	♦ KQ1095	Pass 3NT AP
		♣ 1075	♣ AKQ96	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
				2. artificial
				3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 217	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ108	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J83	
Board: 218	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A876	
Board: 219	♠ KQJ94	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 764	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 95	
Board: 220	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ96	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 217

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ K

♥ Q5

♦ KQ1087

♣ AKQ42

South:

♠ A102

♥ AJ108

♦ AJ6

♣ J83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 218

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK8

♥ KQ3

♦ J1086

♣ QJ5

South:

♠ J

♥ A7

♦ AKQ752

♣ A876

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 219

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣X N

North:

♠ —

♥ 2

♦ AKQ832

♣ AKQJ72

South:

♠ KQJ94

♥ AKQ

♦ 764

♣ 95

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 7♣ X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

	West	North	East	South
Board: 220				
Dealer: N				
Vul: None				
North HCP: 15				
South HCP: 15				
Contract: 3N N				
		North:	South:	
		♠ AKQ4	♠ 3	1NT Pass 2♠ ¹
		♥ Q62	♥ J10	Pass 2NT ² Pass 3♠ ³
		♦ A76	♦ KQ1095	Pass 3NT AP
		♣ 1075	♣ AKQ96	1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
				2. artificial
				3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 221	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 222	♠ QJ965	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 72	

Board: 223	♠ Q42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ87	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ 2

♦ KQ1064

♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ K7

♥ AQ1084

♦ AJ5

♣ J43

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ QJ965

♥ AK3

♦ AQ8

♣ 72

South:

♠ A

♥ 972

♦ K6

♣ AKQ8653

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q42

♥ —

♦ AKQ764

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ A3

♥ AK76

♦ 102

♣ AJ1053

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 221	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ1084	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J43	

Board: 222	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 972	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8653	

Board: 223	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: None	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ1053	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 221

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ AJ3

♥ 2

♦ KQ1064

♣ AKQ8

South:

♠ K7

♥ AQ1084

♦ AJ5

♣ J43

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 222

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ QJ965

♥ AK3

♦ AQ8

♣ 72

South:

♠ A

♥ 972

♦ K6

♣ AKQ8653

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 223

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ Q42

♥ —

♦ AKQ764

♣ KQ87

South:

♠ A3

♥ AK76

♦ 102

♣ AJ1053

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 224	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K104	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1083	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1043	

Board: 225	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 87	
Vul: EW	♦ Q874	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ76	

Board: 226	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K632	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 952	

Board: 227	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ952	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ K104
♦ AQ1083
♣ 1043

South:
♠ 8
♥ AJ
♦ K75
♣ AKQ8752

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 225
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ 87
♦ Q874
♣ AKQJ76

South:
♠ Q86
♥ AQ4
♦ AKJ6
♣ 1052

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper			
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
6. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ K632
♦ A32
♣ 952

South:
♠ 93
♥ AQ7
♦ 6
♣ AKQJ873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ A

♦ KQ632

♣ AJ952

South:

♠ KQJ107

♥ Q10

♦ AJ4

♣ Q106

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 224	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ K75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ8752	

Board: 225	♠ Q86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1052	

Board: 226	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ873	

Board: 227	♠ KQJ107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q106	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 224
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ K104
♦ AQ1083
♣ 1043

South:
♠ 8
♥ AJ
♦ K75
♣ AKQ8752

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 225
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ A
♥ 87
♦ Q874
♣ AKQJ76

South:
♠ Q86
♥ AQ4
♦ AKJ6
♣ 1052

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 226
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ K632
♦ A32
♣ 952

South:
♠ 93
♥ AQ7
♦ 6
♣ AKQJ873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 227

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ A

♦ KQ632

♣ AJ952

South:

♠ KQJ107

♥ Q10

♦ AJ4

♣ Q106

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 228	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10842	
Vul: EW	♦ AK95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 87	

Board: 229	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: Both	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ109542	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 10842
 ♦ AK95
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ J1032
 ♣ AKQ1094

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. no ♦ queen

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ A8
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ109542

South:
 ♠ KJ53
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ A1082
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 228	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: EW	♦ J1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1094	

Board: 229	♠ KJ53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A1082	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K3	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 228
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKQ
 ♥ 10842
 ♦ AK95
 ♣ 87

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ3
 ♦ J1032
 ♣ AKQ1094

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁷	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. no ♦ queen

Board: 229
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AQ6
 ♥ A8
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ109542

South:
 ♠ KJ53
 ♥ KQ3
 ♦ A1082
 ♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 230	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ973	

Board: 231	♠ K54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ932	

Board: 232	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ65	
Vul: Both	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q72	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 85
♥ AQJ10
♦ K9
♣ AJ973

South:
♠ AJ
♥ 8
♦ AQ653
♣ KQ1084

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K54
♥ —
♦ Q42
♣ AKQJ932

South:
♠ A973
♥ AK65
♦ A65
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ10
♥ AKQ65
♦ 75
♣ Q72

South:
♠ A
♥ J10
♦ AKQ109
♣ KJ853

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 230	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ1084	

Board: 231	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: EW	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

Board: 232	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KJ853	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 230
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 85
♥ AQJ10
♦ K9
♣ AJ973

South:
♠ AJ
♥ 8
♦ AQ653
♣ KQ1084

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♠ ⁶	Pass	7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 231
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ K54
♥ —
♦ Q42
♣ AKQJ932

South:
♠ A973
♥ AK65
♦ A65
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♥ ³	Pass	4♠ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 232
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ10
♥ AKQ65
♦ 75
♣ Q72

South:
♠ A
♥ J10
♦ AKQ109
♣ KJ853

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 233	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ K103	

Board: 234	♠ AKQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 1097	
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A5	

Board: 235	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ973	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A9
♥ K4
♦ AKQ1096
♣ K103

South:
♠ J842
♥ AQ32
♦ J2
♣ AQJ

West North East South
1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴
Pass 7NT AP

- 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♦
- A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 234
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ74
♥ 1097
♦ Q82
♣ A5

South:
♠ 83
♥ A
♦ AKJ10
♣ KQJ1082

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 4♣
Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial

Board: 235
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ A4
♥ 7
♦ AKQ108
♣ QJ973

South:
♠ K107
♥ AK3
♦ J9542
♣ A6

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²
Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT
Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥⁴
Pass 4♠⁵ Pass 5♦
AP

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial
- artificial
- Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 233	♠ J842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ32	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ	

Board: 234	♠ 83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ1082	

Board: 235	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ J9542	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 233
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ K4
 ♦ AKQ1096
 ♣ K103

South:
 ♠ J842
 ♥ AQ32
 ♦ J2
 ♣ AQJ

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²
 Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴
 Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 234
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ AKQ74
 ♥ 1097
 ♦ Q82
 ♣ A5

South:
 ♠ 83
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKJ10
 ♣ KQJ1082

West North East South
 1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 4♣
 Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 235
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:
 ♠ A4
 ♥ 7
 ♦ AKQ108
 ♣ QJ973

South:
 ♠ K107
 ♥ AK3
 ♦ J9542
 ♣ A6

West North East South
 1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²
 Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT
 Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥⁴
 Pass 4♠⁵ Pass 5♦
 AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 236	♠ AKQ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q53	
Vul: None	♦ A32	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 108	

Board: 237	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ86543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q	

Board: 238	♠ QJ842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK8	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ83
♥ Q53
♦ A32
♣ 108

South:
♠ J
♥ AKJ
♦ Q8
♣ AKQ9542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 237
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ K
♥ A75
♦ AKQ86543
♣ Q

South:
♠ AJ3
♥ KQ1092
♦ 97
♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 238
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ QJ842
♥ Q32
♦ K2
♣ AK8

South:
♠ A6
♥ AK
♦ AQJ10973
♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 236	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: None	♦ Q8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ9542	

Board: 237	♠ AJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ1092	
Vul: NS	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ9	

Board: 238	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 94	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 236
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ AKQ83
 ♥ Q53
 ♦ A32
 ♣ 108

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AKJ
 ♦ Q8
 ♣ AKQ9542

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 237
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ K
 ♥ A75
 ♦ AKQ86543
 ♣ Q

South:
 ♠ AJ3
 ♥ KQ1092
 ♦ 97
 ♣ AJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 238
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ QJ842
 ♥ Q32
 ♦ K2
 ♣ AK8

South:
 ♠ A6
 ♥ AK
 ♦ AQJ10973
 ♣ 94

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 239	♠ 72	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ107632	

Board: 240	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ K73	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K32	

Board: 241	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ64	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKJ107632

South:
 ♠ AKQ65
 ♥ J8
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	X	AP

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Splinter
- Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ10
 ♥ KJ7
 ♦ K73
 ♣ K32

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ A86
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AQJ98764

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

- 1N-2N transfer to clubs
- automat
- Blackwood 0314, for ♣
- A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQ872
 ♣ KQJ64

South:
 ♠ AJ1063
 ♥ Q104
 ♦ A94
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

- 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
- artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 239 ♠ AKQ65

Dealer: S ♥ J8

Vul: None ♦ QJ5

HCP: 15 ♣ Q98

East Doubles 7♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 240 ♠ A

Dealer: N ♥ A86

Vul: NS ♦ 8

HCP: 15 ♣ AQJ98764

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 241 ♠ AJ1063

Dealer: S ♥ Q104

Vul: EW ♦ A94

HCP: 15 ♣ A10

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 239
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♣X S

North:
 ♠ 72
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKJ107632

South:
 ♠ AKQ65
 ♥ J8
 ♦ QJ5
 ♣ Q98

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♣ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	7♣	X	AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 240
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ KQJ10
 ♥ KJ7
 ♦ K73
 ♣ K32

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ A86
 ♦ 8
 ♣ AQJ98764

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 241
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ K7
 ♥ A
 ♦ KQ872
 ♣ KQJ64

South:
 ♠ AJ1063
 ♥ Q104
 ♦ A94
 ♣ A10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 242	♠ AQ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: None	♦ J73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ63	

Board: 243	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ Q106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ1098	

Board: 244	♠ AK84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A53	
Vul: EW	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ76	

Board: 245	♠ K104	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ1083	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AQ72
 ♥ K8
 ♦ J73
 ♣ AJ63

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AQ7
 ♦ AKQ86
 ♣ KQ954

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			
4. Exclusion, for ♣			
5. 1 out of 4			

Board: 243
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ KQ6
 ♥ 2
 ♦ Q106
 ♣ AKQ1098

South:
 ♠ AJ5
 ♥ AJ109
 ♦ A94
 ♣ J54

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 244
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 19
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:
 ♠ AK84
 ♥ A53
 ♦ J5
 ♣ KQ76

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ KQ4
 ♦ AKQ10982
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♦			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6NX S

North:

♠ K104

♥ —

♦ AKQ32

♣ QJ1083

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ Q1062

♦ J87

♣ AK

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 242	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ954	

Board: 243	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ109	
Vul: NS	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J54	

Board: 244	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ4	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AJ3	

Board: 245	♠ AQJ8	East Doubles 6NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ Q1062	
Vul: Both	♦ J87	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 242
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQ72
♥ K8
♦ J73
♣ AJ63

South:
♠ —
♥ AQ7
♦ AKQ86
♣ KQ954

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 243
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ KQ6
♥ 2
♦ Q106
♣ AKQ1098

South:
♠ AJ5
♥ AJ109
♦ A94
♣ J54

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 244
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ AK84
♥ A53
♦ J5
♣ KQ76

South:
♠ —
♥ KQ4
♦ AKQ10982
♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♠ ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 1 out of 4

Board: 245

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6NX S

North:

♠ K104

♥ —

♦ AKQ32

♣ QJ1083

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ Q1062

♦ J87

♣ AK

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 6NT X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 246	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: NS	♦ 1075	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK83	

Board: 247	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK932	

Board: 248	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 75	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ74	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A106	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q3

♥ AKJ4

♦ 1075

♣ AK83

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ Q109

♦ AKQ643

♣ 6

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ A105

♦ KQ1085

♣ AK932

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ87

♦ AJ9

♣ J106

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ 75

♦ KQ74

♣ A106

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ3

♦ A862

♣ KQJ874

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 246	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ 6	

Board: 247	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ87	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J106	

Board: 248	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ874	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 246

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ Q3

♥ AKJ4

♦ 1075

♣ AK83

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ Q109

♦ AKQ643

♣ 6

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 247

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ —

♥ A105

♦ KQ1085

♣ AK932

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ KQ87

♦ AJ9

♣ J106

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 248

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AQJ8

♥ 75

♦ KQ74

♣ A106

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ3

♦ A862

♣ KQJ874

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 249	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ932	

Board: 250	♠ AKJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1065	

Board: 251	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9743	

Board: 252	♠ AJ2	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ86	
Vul: NS	♦ A8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 986	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A10

♦ KQJ87

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ A1053

♥ K52

♦ A43

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ AQJ6

♦ J5

♣ 1065

South:

♠ 5

♥ 109

♦ AKQ97

♣ KQJ92

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ —

♦ AKQ652

♣ K9743

South:

♠ Q8

♥ AK106

♦ 943

♣ AQ108

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ KQJ86

♦ A8

♣ 986

South:

♠ Q6

♥ —

♦ KQJ102

♣ AKJ1074

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³

X 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 249	♠ A1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ A43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ7	

Board: 250	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ97	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ92	

Board: 251	♠ Q8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK106	
Vul: None	♦ 943	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ108	

Board: 252	♠ Q6	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1074	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 249

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ A10

♦ KQJ87

♣ AQ932

South:

♠ A1053

♥ K52

♦ A43

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 250

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N N

North:

♠ AKJ4

♥ AQJ6

♦ J5

♣ 1065

South:

♠ 5

♥ 109

♦ AKQ97

♣ KQJ92

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 251

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3♥ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ —

♦ AKQ652

♣ K9743

South:

♠ Q8

♥ AK106

♦ 943

♣ AQ108

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 252

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ AJ2

♥ KQJ86

♦ A8

♣ 986

South:

♠ Q6

♥ —

♦ KQJ102

♣ AKJ1074

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³

X 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 253	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K86	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ98	

Board: 254	♠ K53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: None	♦ Q9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ42	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K86

♦ AQ984

♣ KQJ98

South:

♠ AK7

♥ J2

♦ K1063

♣ A732

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K53

♥ AK102

♦ Q9

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ A

♥ J8

♦ AKJ76532

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 253	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J2	
Vul: Both	♦ K1063	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A732	

Board: 254	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ76532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A6	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 253

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K86

♦ AQ984

♣ KQJ98

South:

♠ AK7

♥ J2

♦ K1063

♣ A732

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

Board: 254

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K53

♥ AK102

♦ Q9

♣ KJ42

South:

♠ A

♥ J8

♦ AKJ76532

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 255	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AK109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ8754	

Board: 256	♠ AK972	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 942	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K9	

Board: 257	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AK1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ987	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 4
♥ A
♦ AK109
♣ AKJ8754

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ K7
♦ J742
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. no ♦ queen

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK972
♥ AQ9
♦ 942
♣ K9

South:
♠ —
♥ K63
♦ AKQ53
♣ AQJ42

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ A
♦ AK1032
♣ QJ987

South:
♠ J105
♥ KQ105
♦ Q76
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 255	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ J742	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q109	

Board: 256	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K63	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ53	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQJ42	

Board: 257	♠ J105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ105	
Vul: None	♦ Q76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK3	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 255
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 4
♥ A
♦ AK109
♣ AKJ8754

South:
♠ AKQ8
♥ K7
♦ J742
♣ Q109

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ ⁷
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. no ♦ queen

Board: 256
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK972
♥ AQ9
♦ 942
♣ K9

South:
♠ —
♥ K63
♦ AKQ53
♣ AQJ42

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 257
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ
♥ A
♦ AK1032
♣ QJ987

South:
♠ J105
♥ KQ105
♦ Q76
♣ AK3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 258	♠ AJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 985	
Board: 259	♠ —	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ106	
HCP: 15	♣ AK9762	Partner bids first.
Board: 260	♠ K73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ986	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q6	
Board: 261	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1096	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ63

♥ AKJ6

♦ A9

♣ 985

South:

♠ 5

♥ —

♦ KQJ842

♣ AKQJ64

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣X N

North:

♠ —

♥ J9

♦ AQJ106

♣ AK9762

South:

♠ Q64

♥ AKQ103

♦ K3

♣ Q83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ X 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 7♣ X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K73

♥ KJ986

♦ KQJ

♣ Q6

South:

♠ 2

♥ A43

♦ A

♣ AKJ109732

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ 5

♦ KQ1084

♣ AKJ1096

South:

♠ A532

♥ AKJ10

♦ A53

♣ 32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 258 ♠ 5
Dealer: N ♥ —
Vul: NS ♦ KQJ842
HCP: 16 ♣ AKQJ64

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 259 ♠ Q64
Dealer: S ♥ AKQ103
Vul: EW ♦ K3
HCP: 16 ♣ Q83

East Doubles 2♠ if possible.

East Doubles 7♣ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 260 ♠ 2
Dealer: N ♥ A43
Vul: Both ♦ A
HCP: 16 ♣ AKJ109732

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 261 ♠ A532
Dealer: S ♥ AKJ10
Vul: NS ♦ A53
HCP: 16 ♣ 32

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 258

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ63

♥ AKJ6

♦ A9

♣ 985

South:

♠ 5

♥ —

♦ KQJ842

♣ AKQJ64

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 259

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣X N

North:

♠ —

♥ J9

♦ AQJ106

♣ AK9762

South:

♠ Q64

♥ AKQ103

♦ K3

♣ Q83

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ X 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 7♣ X AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 260

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K73

♥ KJ986

♦ KQJ

♣ Q6

South:

♠ 2

♥ A43

♦ A

♣ AKJ109732

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 261
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ 5

♦ KQ1084

♣ AKJ1096

South:

♠ A532

♥ AKJ10

♦ A53

♣ 32

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 262	♠ AKQJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ J96	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 853	

Board: 263	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AJ65	

Board: 264	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 854	

Board: 265	♠ QJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ85	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQJ5
♥ A9
♦ J96
♣ 853

South:
♠ 7
♥ J2
♦ AK1074
♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K4
♥ 6
♦ AKQJ42
♣ AJ65

South:
♠ QJ1062
♥ AKJ
♦ 76
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ43
♥ AK8
♦ KJ8
♣ 854

South:
♠ A
♥ 52
♦ AQ643
♣ AQJ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ QJ4
♥ AQ2
♦ 5
♣ AKQJ85

South:
♠ K97
♥ K54
♦ AKQJ2
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 262	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1074	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ107	
Board: 263	♠ QJ1062	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ10	
Board: 264	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 52	
Vul: None	♦ AQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ97	
Board: 265	♠ K97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 76	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 262
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQJ5
♥ A9
♦ J96
♣ 853

South:
♠ 7
♥ J2
♦ AK1074
♣ AKQ107

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 263
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ K4
♥ 6
♦ AKQJ42
♣ AJ65

South:
♠ QJ1062
♥ AKJ
♦ 76
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 264
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ43
♥ AK8
♦ KJ8
♣ 854

South:
♠ A
♥ 52
♦ AQ643
♣ AQJ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 265
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ QJ4
♥ AQ2
♦ 5
♣ AKQJ85

South:
♠ K97
♥ K54
♦ AKQJ2
♣ 76

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 266	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 965	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 532	

Board: 267	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 8765	

Board: 268	♠ AKJ8	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: Both	♦ Q1042	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 105	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK
♥ 965
♦ AKJ64
♣ 532

South:
♠ 10
♥ AK8
♦ Q5
♣ AKQ10764

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 267
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ —
♥ AQ7
♦ AKQ873
♣ 8765

South:
♠ AKQ7
♥ K643
♦ 1095
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 268
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ AKJ8
♥ AJ2
♦ Q1042
♣ 105

South:
♠ 975
♥ —
♦ AKJ65
♣ AKQ96

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	5♥ ⁵
Pass	5NT ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Exclusion, for ♦
6. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 266	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ Q5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ10764	
Board: 267	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K643	
Vul: NS	♦ 1095	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K3	
Board: 268	♠ 975	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ96	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 266

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ 965

♦ AKJ64

♣ 532

South:

♠ 10

♥ AK8

♦ Q5

♣ AKQ10764

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 267

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ7

♦ AKQ873

♣ 8765

South:

♠ AKQ7

♥ K643

♦ 1095

♣ K3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 268

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ8

♥ AJ2

♦ Q1042

♣ 105

South:

♠ 975

♥ —

♦ AKJ65

♣ AKQ96

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥³

X 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 5♥⁵

Pass 5NT⁶ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 269	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q1096	

Board: 270	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1042	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J62	

Board: 271	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ9432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A4	

Board: 272	♠ K1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ5	
Vul: None	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J62	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A42

♦ AKQJ92

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ K5

♦ 753

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A5

♥ AQ5

♦ AQ1042

♣ J62

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ K7

♦ 6

♣ AKQ10753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ K97

♦ AKQ9432

♣ A4

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ AQ42

♦ 75

♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K1095

♥ AKJ5

♦ K10

♣ J62

South:

♠ A64

♥ —

♦ AQ632

♣ AQ754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 269	♠ AKQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: None	♦ 753	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K74	

Board: 270	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ10753	

Board: 271	♠ AQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ42	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q82	

Board: 272	♠ A64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AQ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ754	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 269

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ A42

♦ AKQJ92

♣ Q1096

South:

♠ AKQ82

♥ K5

♦ 753

♣ K74

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 270

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A5

♥ AQ5

♦ AQ1042

♣ J62

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ K7

♦ 6

♣ AKQ10753

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 271

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 9

♥ K97

♦ AKQ9432

♣ A4

South:

♠ AQJ8

♥ AQ42

♦ 75

♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 272

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ K1095

♥ AKJ5

♦ K10

♣ J62

South:

♠ A64

♥ —

♦ AQ632

♣ AQ754

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 273	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 753	

Board: 274	♠ KJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J53	

Board: 275	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1072	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ A

♦ AKQ10754

♣ 753

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQJ98

♦ J82

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ98

♥ AQJ9

♦ KJ

♣ J53

South:

♠ A7

♥ 6

♦ AQ1032

♣ KQ987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ5

♦ AQJ82

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ K109

♥ KJ102

♦ K3

♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 273	♠ QJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ98	
Vul: NS	♦ J82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Board: 274	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ987	

Board: 275	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ85	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 273

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A2

♥ A

♦ AKQ10754

♣ 753

South:

♠ QJ6

♥ KQJ98

♦ J82

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 274

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KJ98

♥ AQJ9

♦ KJ

♣ J53

South:

♠ A7

♥ 6

♦ AQ1032

♣ KQ987

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 275

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ5

♦ AQJ82

♣ KQ1072

South:

♠ K109

♥ KJ102

♦ K3

♣ AJ85

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♣ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 276	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q85	
Vul: EW	♦ K1085	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A10	

Board: 277	♠ A3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q653	

Board: 278	♠ KJ1063	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q6	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1073	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AK98
♥ Q85
♦ K1085
♣ A10

South:
♠ Q
♥ A
♦ A743
♣ KQJ9763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 10
♦ AKQ1097
♣ Q653

South:
♠ 986
♥ AK3
♦ J2
♣ AKJ87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KJ1063
♥ Q6
♦ AKQ
♣ 1073

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ K2
♦ 9
♣ AKQJ842

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 276	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ A743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ9763	

Board: 277	♠ 986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK3	
Vul: Both	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ87	

Board: 278	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ 9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ842	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 276
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AK98
♥ Q85
♦ K1085
♣ A10

South:
♠ Q
♥ A
♦ A743
♣ KQJ9763

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♦ ⁵	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5
5. no ♦ queen

Board: 277
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ S

North:
♠ A3
♥ 10
♦ AKQ1097
♣ Q653

South:
♠ 986
♥ AK3
♦ J2
♣ AKJ87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	7♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 278
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KJ1063
♥ Q6
♦ AKQ
♣ 1073

South:
♠ AQ4
♥ K2
♦ 9
♣ AKQJ842

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 279	♠ A10	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ32	

Board: 280	♠ K652	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K96	

Board: 281	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ87632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A4	

Board: 282	♠ AQJ103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q76	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ J

♦ KQJ952

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ QJ863

♥ A105

♦ A6

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ X 3♠

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K652

♥ K7

♦ AQ64

♣ K96

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AQJ108543

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4♥³

Pass 4♠⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♥⁶ X 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A94

♦ AQJ87632

♣ A4

South:

♠ AKJ54

♥ K72

♦ 95

♣ KJ7

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♠³ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQJ103

♥ QJ

♦ KJ5

♣ Q76

South:

♠ K7

♥ K4

♦ AQ103

♣ AK842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 279	♠ QJ863	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A105	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ7	

Board: 280	♠ AQJ	East Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ J10	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ108543	

Board: 281	♠ AKJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ 95	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ7	

Board: 282	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K4	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK842	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 279

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ J

♦ KQJ952

♣ AQ32

South:

♠ QJ863

♥ A105

♦ A6

♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	X	3♣
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 280

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K652

♥ K7

♦ AQ64

♣ K96

South:

♠ AQJ

♥ —

♦ J10

♣ AQJ108543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁶	X	6♣
------	-----------------	---	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 281

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A94

♦ AQJ87632

♣ A4

South:

♠ AKJ54

♥ K72

♦ 95

♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	4NT ⁴
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Exclusion, for ♦

4. 0 out of 4

Board: 282

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQJ103

♥ QJ

♦ KJ5

♣ Q76

South:

♠ K7

♥ K4

♦ AQ103

♣ AK842

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 283	♠ Q92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ976	

Board: 284	♠ A53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K872	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ4	

Board: 285	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ65	

Board: 286	♠ AQJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ8	
Vul: EW	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K96	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q92

♥ —

♦ KQJ6

♣ AQJ976

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ8

♦ A987

♣ 853

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A53

♥ K872

♦ AJ10

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ

♦ KQ543

♣ KQ1072

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ K5

♦ AKQ643

♣ KQ65

South:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ 108

♦ 975

♣ AJ7

Board: 286
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQJ83
♥ QJ8
♦ K5
♣ K96

South:
♠ K4
♥ AK
♦ AQJ976
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 283	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: Both	♦ A987	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 853	

Board: 284	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ KQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1072	

Board: 285	♠ AKQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ 975	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ7	

Board: 286	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ A87	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 283

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ Q92

♥ —

♦ KQJ6

♣ AQJ976

South:

♠ A8

♥ AKJ8

♦ A987

♣ 853

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 284

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A53

♥ K872

♦ AJ10

♣ AJ4

South:

♠ 7

♥ AJ

♦ KQ543

♣ KQ1072

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 285

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 3

♥ K5

♦ AKQ643

♣ KQ65

South:

♠ AKQJ7

♥ 108

♦ 975

♣ AJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 286
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AQJ83
♥ QJ8
♦ K5
♣ K96

South:
♠ K4
♥ AK
♦ AQJ976
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 287	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ109	

Board: 288	♠ A642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 1076	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K10	

Board: 289	♠ Q98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ —

♦ QJ10653

♣ AKJ109

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ A9876

♦ A84

♣ Q7

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A642

♥ AKQ3

♦ 1076

♣ K10

South:

♠ J9

♥ —

♦ AKJ943

♣ AQJ93

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q98

♥ 2

♦ KQJ762

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AK106

♥ AK64

♦ 84

♣ J52

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 287	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9876	
Vul: None	♦ A84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q7	

Board: 288	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ93	

Board: 289	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J52	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 287

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ —

♦ QJ10653

♣ AKJ109

South:

♠ AJ6

♥ A9876

♦ A84

♣ Q7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 288

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A642

♥ AKQ3

♦ 1076

♣ K10

South:

♠ J9

♥ —

♦ AKJ943

♣ AQJ93

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 289

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q98

♥ 2

♦ KQJ762

♣ AKQ

South:

♠ AK106

♥ AK64

♦ 84

♣ J52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 290	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q92	
Vul: Both	♦ 963	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK64	

Board: 291	♠ A96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 2	

Board: 292	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: EW	♦ K10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q52	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ Q92
 ♦ 963
 ♣ AK64

South:
 ♠ Q104
 ♥ A
 ♦ AKQ82
 ♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 291
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ A96
 ♥ A5
 ♦ AKQ5432
 ♣ 2

South:
 ♠ K1043
 ♥ KQJ9
 ♦ J87
 ♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 292
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ A1084
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ K10
 ♣ Q52

South:
 ♠ KQ
 ♥ 8
 ♦ AQ984
 ♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 290	♠ Q104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ85	

Board: 291	♠ K1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ J87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

Board: 292	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AK976	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 290
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKJ
♥ Q92
♦ 963
♣ AK64

South:
♠ Q104
♥ A
♦ AKQ82
♣ QJ85

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♣
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 291
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A96
♥ A5
♦ AKQ5432
♣ 2

South:
♠ K1043
♥ KQJ9
♦ J87
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 292
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A1084
♥ AKJ3
♦ K10
♣ Q52

South:
♠ KQ
♥ 8
♦ AQ984
♣ AK976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 293	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ108	

Board: 294	♠ AKQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: None	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q64	

Board: 295	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ1083	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ 2
♦ AKJ95
♣ AQ108

South:
♠ K2
♥ AK107
♦ Q832
♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁷
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ32
♥ A82
♦ 65
♣ Q64

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ4
♦ KQ42
♣ AKJ1072

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ —
♦ A1043
♣ KQJ1083

South:
♠ J92
♥ AKJ62
♦ K76
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 293	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK107	
Vul: Both	♦ Q832	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ7	

Board: 294	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ KQ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKJ1072	

Board: 295	♠ J92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ62	
Vul: EW	♦ K76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 293
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ 2
♦ AKJ95
♣ AQ108

South:
♠ K2
♥ AK107
♦ Q832
♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁷
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 294
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AKQ32
♥ A82
♦ 65
♣ Q64

South:
♠ —
♥ QJ4
♦ KQ42
♣ AKJ1072

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 295
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK10
♥ —
♦ A1043
♣ KQJ1083

South:
♠ J92
♥ AKJ62
♦ K76
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 296	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ75	
Vul: Both	♦ J84	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ9	

Board: 297	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9853	

Board: 298	♠ AK1092	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J85	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 85	

Board: 299	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K43	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK1076	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ AQ75

♦ J84

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ J6

♥ 10

♦ AKQ532

♣ KQ102

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ —

♦ KJ732

♣ AKQ9853

South:

♠ A1084

♥ AKQ9

♦ Q65

♣ 102

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK1092

♥ J85

♦ AKJ

♣ 85

South:

♠ —

♥ A109

♦ Q654

♣ AKQ976

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ K43

♦ KQ432

♣ AK1076

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ AJ102

♦ 105

♣ Q52

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 296	♠ J6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ102	

Board: 297	♠ A1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: None	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 102	

Board: 298	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ Q654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ976	

Board: 299	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ102	
Vul: Both	♦ 105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q52	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 296

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ AQ75

♦ J84

♣ AJ9

South:

♠ J6

♥ 10

♦ AKQ532

♣ KQ102

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 4♦

Pass 5♦ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 297

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ —

♦ KJ732

♣ AKQ9853

South:

♠ A1084

♥ AKQ9

♦ Q65

♣ 102

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 298

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK1092

♥ J85

♦ AKJ

♣ 85

South:

♠ —

♥ A109

♦ Q654

♣ AKQ976

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 299

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ —

♥ K43

♦ KQ432

♣ AK1076

South:

♠ AKQ6

♥ AJ102

♦ 105

♣ Q52

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 300	♠ K65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ54	
Vul: None	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K75	
Board: 301	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ85	
Board: 302	♠ Q76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ98	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ4	
Board: 303	♠ —	East Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ109763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ AKQ54

♦ 109

♣ K75

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 8

♦ AKQJ32

♣ Q64

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ AQJ1054

♣ KQJ85

South:

♠ K732

♥ AKQ2

♦ K97

♣ 103

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q76

♥ AJ98

♦ A42

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ A102

♥ —

♦ KQJ95

♣ AQ1092

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦X S

North:
♠ —
♥ K62
♦ AQJ109763
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AQ52
♥ AQJ7
♦ K8
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	X	AP

- 1NT
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 300	♠ AQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ Q64	
Board: 301	♠ K732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: NS	♦ K97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 103	
Board: 302	♠ A102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ95	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1092	
Board: 303	♠ AQ52	East Doubles 7♦ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: None	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1053	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 300

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K65

♥ AKQ54

♦ 109

♣ K75

South:

♠ AQ3

♥ 8

♦ AKQJ32

♣ Q64

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 301

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 3N S

North:

♠ QJ

♥ —

♦ AQJ1054

♣ KQJ85

South:

♠ K732

♥ AKQ2

♦ K97

♣ 103

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 302

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q76

♥ AJ98

♦ A42

♣ KJ4

South:

♠ A102

♥ —

♦ KQJ95

♣ AQ1092

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 303
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦X S

North:
♠ —
♥ K62
♦ AQJ109763
♣ AJ

South:
♠ AQ52
♥ AQJ7
♦ K8
♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	7♦	X	AP

- 1NT
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Exclusion, for ♦
4. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 304	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK109	
Vul: NS	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1075	

Board: 305	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q876	

Board: 306	♠ A873	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 74	

Board: 307	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQJ87	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 82
♥ AK109
♦ K3
♣ AJ1075

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q
♦ AQ1082
♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK
♦ AKJ1083
♣ Q876

South:
♠ AQJ93
♥ Q8
♦ 654
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ A873
♥ AKJ10
♦ A86
♣ 74

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ —
♦ K1053
♣ AQJ1052

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ 9
♦ AKJ102
♣ KQJ87

South:
♠ A7532
♥ AK6
♦ 65
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 304	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ32	

Board: 305	♠ AQJ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: EW	♦ 654	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK5	

Board: 306	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ K1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ1052	

Board: 307	♠ A7532	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A92	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 304
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ 82
♥ AK109
♦ K3
♣ AJ1075

South:
♠ AQ10
♥ Q
♦ AQ1082
♣ KQ32

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 305
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 10
♥ AK
♦ AKJ1083
♣ Q876

South:
♠ AQJ93
♥ Q8
♦ 654
♣ AK5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 306
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♣ S

North:
♠ A873
♥ AKJ10
♦ A86
♣ 74

South:
♠ KQ2
♥ —
♦ K1053
♣ AQJ1052

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 307
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KQ
♥ 9
♦ AKJ102
♣ KQJ87

South:
♠ A7532
♥ AK6
♦ 65
♣ A92

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 308 ♠ AKQ
Dealer: N ♥ A74
Vul: EW ♦ 762
HCP: 16 ♣ K643

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 309 ♠ A
Dealer: S ♥ K9
Vul: Both ♦ AK965
HCP: 17 ♣ QJ1052

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 310 ♠ Q764
Dealer: N ♥ AQ52
Vul: None ♦ A6
HCP: 15 ♣ K76

West Doubles 7NT if possible.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A74
♦ 762
♣ K643

South:
♠ 5
♥ Q98
♦ AKQ104
♣ AQ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ K9
♦ AK965
♣ QJ1052

South:
♠ KJ87
♥ AJ5
♦ Q2
♣ A876

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7NX N

North:
♠ Q764
♥ AQ52
♦ A6
♣ K76

South:
♠ AK2
♥ 8
♦ KQJ10972
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
X	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 308	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q98	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ97	

Board: 309	♠ KJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A876	

Board: 310	♠ AK2	West Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 308
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ A74
♦ 762
♣ K643

South:
♠ 5
♥ Q98
♦ AKQ104
♣ AQ97

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	7♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 309
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ A
♥ K9
♦ AK965
♣ QJ1052

South:
♠ KJ87
♥ AJ5
♦ Q2
♣ A876

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 310
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7NX N

North:
♠ Q764
♥ AQ52
♦ A6
♣ K76

South:
♠ AK2
♥ 8
♦ KQJ10972
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
X	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 311	♠ —	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K94	

Board: 312	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ87	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A84	

Board: 313	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: None	♦ QJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ72	

Board: 314	♠ J7632	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ10	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K62	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ —
♥ A10
♦ AKJ108543
♣ K94

South:
♠ QJ73
♥ K732
♦ Q2
♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	X	Pass ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♦			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 312
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ8
♥ KJ87
♦ KJ2
♣ A84

South:
♠ J
♥ AQ5
♦ AQ107
♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 313
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ 8
♥ KQ10
♦ QJ108
♣ AKQ72

South:
♠ AJ97
♥ A53
♦ AK5
♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 314
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ J7632
♥ AJ10
♦ AK
♣ K62

South:
♠ A
♥ Q
♦ Q10543
♣ AQJ854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 311	♠ QJ73	East Doubles 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K732	
Vul: EW	♦ Q2	
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ	You bid first.

Board: 312	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ107	
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1073	Partner bids first.

Board: 313	♠ AJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A53	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	
HCP: 16	♣ 1094	You bid first.

Board: 314	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10543	
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ854	Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 311
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A10
 ♦ AKJ108543
 ♣ K94

South:
 ♠ QJ73
 ♥ K732
 ♦ Q2
 ♣ AQJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♠ ³	X	Pass ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Exclusion, for ♦			
4. 1 out of 4			

Board: 312
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 18
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ KQ8
 ♥ KJ87
 ♦ KJ2
 ♣ A84

South:
 ♠ J
 ♥ AQ5
 ♦ AQ107
 ♣ KQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 313
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 8
 ♥ KQ10
 ♦ QJ108
 ♣ AKQ72

South:
 ♠ AJ97
 ♥ A53
 ♦ AK5
 ♣ 1094

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 314
 Dealer: N
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N N

North:
 ♠ J7632
 ♥ AJ10
 ♦ AK
 ♣ K62

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ Q
 ♦ Q10543
 ♣ AQJ854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 315	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ962	

Board: 316	♠ AJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ643	
Vul: None	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 75	

Board: 317	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 98	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ1064	

Board: 318	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 754	
Vul: None	♦ Q86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K3
♥ 2
♦ AKJ108
♣ AQ962

South:
♠ AQJ4
♥ AKQ7
♦ 765
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ6
♥ AQ643
♦ A82
♣ 75

South:
♠ K4
♥ 10
♦ KQJ9
♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ 98
♦ AKQ5
♣ KQJ1064

South:
♠ AK986
♥ A103
♦ 107
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ 754
♦ Q86
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ6
♦ AK1095
♣ AQ643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 315	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ 765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 84	

Board: 316	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ1082	

Board: 317	♠ AK986	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A87	

Board: 318	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AK1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQ643	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 315
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K3
♥ 2
♦ AKJ108
♣ AQ962

South:
♠ AQJ4
♥ AKQ7
♦ 765
♣ 84

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 316
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ6
♥ AQ643
♦ A82
♣ 75

South:
♠ K4
♥ 10
♦ KQJ9
♣ KQJ1082

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 317
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 4
♥ 98
♦ AKQ5
♣ KQJ1064

South:
♠ AK986
♥ A103
♦ 107
♣ A87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 318
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AKQ8
♥ 754
♦ Q86
♣ KJ9

South:
♠ —
♥ KJ6
♦ AK1095
♣ AQ643

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
------	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 319	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQJ75	

Board: 320	♠ AJ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ Q64	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A106	

Board: 321	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ 5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ753	

Board: 322	♠ AK2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q872	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J73	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 6
♥ KQ6
♦ K73
♣ AKQJ75

South:
♠ A872
♥ A843
♦ AQJ
♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 320
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AJ84
♥ KQ9
♦ Q64
♣ A106

South:
♠ —
♥ AJ
♦ AK10982
♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 321
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 19
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK7
♥ K62
♦ 5
♣ AKQ753

South:
♠ J9
♥ AQ95
♦ AK964
♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK2
♥ Q872
♦ AK2
♣ J73

South:
♠ 4
♥ AJ
♦ QJ964
♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 319	♠ A872	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A843	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 93	

Board: 320	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ754	

Board: 321	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ95	
Vul: NS	♦ AK964	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9	

Board: 322	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ65	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 319
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 18
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ KQ6
 ♦ K73
 ♣ AKQJ75

South:
 ♠ A872
 ♥ A843
 ♦ AQJ
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 320
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:
 ♠ AJ84
 ♥ KQ9
 ♦ Q64
 ♣ A106

South:
 ♠ —
 ♥ AJ
 ♦ AK10982
 ♣ QJ754

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 321
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ K62
 ♦ 5
 ♣ AKQ753

South:
 ♠ J9
 ♥ AQ95
 ♦ AK964
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 322
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK2
♥ Q872
♦ AK2
♣ J73

South:
♠ 4
♥ AJ
♦ QJ964
♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 323	♠ AQ2	East Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1072	

Board: 324	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1032	
Vul: None	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J97	

Board: 325	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 43	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9875	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ —

♦ KQJ1098

♣ A1072

South:

♠ K85

♥ K52

♦ A72

♣ KQJ9

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ X 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A1032

♦ J8

♣ J97

South:

♠ —

♥ Q86

♦ KQ64

♣ AKQ1052

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 43

♦ AK8

♣ AKQ9875

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AQ87

♦ Q732

♣ J6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 323 ♠ K85
Dealer: S ♥ K52
Vul: Both ♦ A72
HCP: 16 ♣ KQJ9

East Doubles 3♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 324 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ Q86
Vul: None ♦ KQ64
HCP: 16 ♣ AKQ1052

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 325 ♠ AQ10
Dealer: S ♥ AQ87
Vul: EW ♦ Q732
HCP: 15 ♣ J6

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 323

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AQ2

♥ —

♦ KQJ1098

♣ A1072

South:

♠ K85

♥ K52

♦ A72

♣ KQJ9

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ X 3NT

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 324

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ5

♥ A1032

♦ J8

♣ J97

South:

♠ —

♥ Q86

♦ KQ64

♣ AKQ1052

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 325

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 43

♦ AK8

♣ AKQ9875

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AQ87

♦ Q732

♣ J6

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 326	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: Both	♦ A65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ976	

Board: 327	♠ K7	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9642	

Board: 328	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A75	
Vul: NS	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ874	

Board: 329	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQJ83	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ KJ10

♦ A65

♣ AJ976

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ A6

♦ KQJ8432

♣ 4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ K7

♥ J

♦ K86

♣ AKQ9642

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AQ72

♦ AJ102

♣ J5

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 7NT X AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ A75

♦ 98

♣ KQ874

South:

♠ K

♥ K83

♦ AKQ107652

♣ A

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 2

♦ AKJ9

♣ AKQJ83

South:

♠ AK952

♥ AQ6

♦ Q6

♣ 942

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 326	♠ AQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 4	

Board: 327	♠ AJ4	East Doubles 7NT if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: None	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J5	

Board: 328	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K83	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ107652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ A	

Board: 329	♠ AK952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ Q6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 942	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 326

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K8

♥ KJ10

♦ A65

♣ AJ976

South:

♠ AQ9

♥ A6

♦ KQJ8432

♣ 4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 327

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7NX S

North:

♠ K7

♥ J

♦ K86

♣ AKQ9642

South:

♠ AJ4

♥ AQ72

♦ AJ102

♣ J5

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♣⁴

Pass 7NT X AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 328

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ A75

♦ 98

♣ KQ874

South:

♠ K

♥ K83

♦ AKQ107652

♣ A

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 329

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ QJ

♥ 2

♦ AKJ9

♣ AKQJ83

South:

♠ AK952

♥ AQ6

♦ Q6

♣ 942

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			1NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 330	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK96	
Vul: None	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q42	

Board: 331	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q1042	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ843	

Board: 332	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ76	
Vul: EW	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AK9	

Board: 333	♠ A	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 972	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ K6	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK97
♥ AK96
♦ J2
♣ Q42

South:
♠ Q
♥ 3
♦ AKQ5
♣ AKJ10876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ KJ
♦ Q1042
♣ AKQ843

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ975
♦ J85
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 332
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AJ5
♥ KJ76
♦ J98
♣ AK9

South:
♠ 7
♥ A
♦ AKQ765
♣ Q8643

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ 972
♦ AKQ10532
♣ K6

South:
♠ KQJ6
♥ A8
♦ J87
♣ A852

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	4♣	Pass
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 330	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ10876	

Board: 331	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ975	
Vul: NS	♦ J85	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J5	

Board: 332	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q8643	

Board: 333	♠ KQJ6	East Bids 4♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ J87	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A852	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 330
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AK97
♥ AK96
♦ J2
♣ Q42

South:
♠ Q
♥ 3
♦ AKQ5
♣ AKJ10876

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 331
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 6
♥ KJ
♦ Q1042
♣ AKQ843

South:
♠ AKJ
♥ AQ975
♦ J85
♣ J5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 332
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AJ5
♥ KJ76
♦ J98
♣ AK9

South:
♠ 7
♥ A
♦ AKQ765
♣ Q8643

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT ²	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 333
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ A
♥ 972
♦ AKQ10532
♣ K6

South:
♠ KQJ6
♥ A8
♦ J87
♣ A852

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	4♣	Pass
Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♠ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 334	♠ AJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ J8765	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K8	

Board: 335	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ974	

Board: 336	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ764	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 104	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ87

♥ AQ

♦ J8765

♣ K8

South:

♠ K3

♥ 65

♦ AKQ1092

♣ AQ4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AJ

♦ KQ104

♣ AKJ974

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ KQ86

♦ 853

♣ Q3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ AJ5

♦ AJ764

♣ 104

South:

♠ —

♥ K102

♦ K953

♣ AKQJ97

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♦³ Pass 6♥

Pass 6♠⁴ Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 2 out of 4

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 334	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 65	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1092	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ4	

Board: 335	♠ AKJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ86	
Vul: EW	♦ 853	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q3	

Board: 336	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K102	
Vul: Both	♦ K953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ97	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 334

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AJ87

♥ AQ

♦ J8765

♣ K8

South:

♠ K3

♥ 65

♦ AKQ1092

♣ AQ4

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♠⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 335

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ Q

♥ AJ

♦ KQ104

♣ AKJ974

South:

♠ AKJ3

♥ KQ86

♦ 853

♣ Q3

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 336

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AK6

♥ AJ5

♦ AJ764

♣ 104

South:

♠ —

♥ K102

♦ K953

♣ AKQJ97

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♠²

Pass 6♦³ Pass 6♥

Pass 6♠⁴ Pass 7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 2 out of 4

4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 337	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ643	

Board: 338	♠ A97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ1087	

Board: 339	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AJ9763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ64	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ A8

♦ AK1072

♣ KQ643

South:

♠ AQ74

♥ K105

♦ Q65

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A97

♥ AJ5

♦ J8

♣ KQ1087

South:

♠ KJ

♥ KQ8

♦ AKQ652

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ —

♦ AJ9763

♣ KQJ64

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ A92

♦ Q2

♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 337	♠ AQ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K105	
Vul: NS	♦ Q65	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ2	

Board: 338	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ 96	

Board: 339	♠ KQ976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ Q2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A52	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 337

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 2

♥ A8

♦ AK1072

♣ KQ643

South:

♠ AQ74

♥ K105

♦ Q65

♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 338

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A97

♥ AJ5

♦ J8

♣ KQ1087

South:

♠ KJ

♥ KQ8

♦ AKQ652

♣ 96

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 339

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ A4

♥ —

♦ AJ9763

♣ KQJ64

South:

♠ KQ976

♥ A92

♦ Q2

♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 340	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ54	
Vul: EW	♦ 73	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A952	

Board: 341	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ102	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ J7	

Board: 342	♠ AK982	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J94	
Vul: None	♦ K2	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ5	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ KJ54
♦ 73
♣ A952

South:
♠ 104
♥ 2
♦ AKQJ2
♣ KQJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K7
♥ AQ7
♦ AKQJ102
♣ J7

South:
♠ QJ92
♥ K85
♦ 65
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK982
♥ J94
♦ K2
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ —
♥ A62
♦ AQ1043
♣ KQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 340	♠ 104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ86	

Board: 341	♠ QJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K85	
Vul: Both	♦ 65	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ8	

Board: 342	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A62	
Vul: None	♦ AQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ973	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 340
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK7
♥ KJ54
♦ 73
♣ A952

South:
♠ 104
♥ 2
♦ AKQJ2
♣ KQJ86

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 341
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ K7
♥ AQ7
♦ AKQJ102
♣ J7

South:
♠ QJ92
♥ K85
♦ 65
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 342
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK982
♥ J94
♦ K2
♣ AJ5

South:
♠ —
♥ A62
♦ AQ1043
♣ KQ973

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 343	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ86	

Board: 344	♠ AK875	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q7	
Vul: Both	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ8	

Board: 345	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ85	

Board: 346	♠ J32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 107	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K4

♥ 5

♦ AJ1043

♣ AKQ86

South:

♠ A63

♥ AK96

♦ KQ5

♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK875

♥ Q7

♦ K95

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ QJ10

♥ —

♦ AQ872

♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ K

♦ AKJ1096

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ AJ32

♦ Q53

♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J32

♥ AKQJ

♦ A963

♣ 107

South:

♠ —

♥ 95

♦ KQJ7

♣ AKQJ953

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 343	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK96	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J42	

Board: 344	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ972	

Board: 345	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ32	
Vul: None	♦ Q53	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ4	

Board: 346	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ953	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 343

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K4

♥ 5

♦ AJ1043

♣ AKQ86

South:

♠ A63

♥ AK96

♦ KQ5

♣ J42

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 344

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♠ S

North:

♠ AK875

♥ Q7

♦ K95

♣ KJ8

South:

♠ QJ10

♥ —

♦ AQ872

♣ AQ972

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠	Pass	6♠
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 345

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K10

♥ K

♦ AKJ1096

♣ KQ85

South:

♠ AJ8

♥ AJ32

♦ Q53

♣ AJ4

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 346

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ J32

♥ AKQJ

♦ A963

♣ 107

South:

♠ —

♥ 95

♦ KQJ7

♣ AKQJ953

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 347	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ72	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ9754	

Board: 348	♠ K84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK97	
Vul: None	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ42	

Board: 349	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ A942	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ72

♣ AJ9754

South:

♠ KJ54

♥ AKQ

♦ 43

♣ K863

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 2 out of 4

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K84

♥ AK97

♦ 83

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ A6

♥ 53

♦ AKJ109762

♣ A

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ —

♦ AQJ8752

♣ A942

South:

♠ 976

♥ AQJ6

♦ K4

♣ KQ107

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 347	♠ KJ54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K863	

Board: 348	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 53	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ109762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

Board: 349	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ107	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 347

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ 5

♦ AKQJ72

♣ AJ9754

South:

♠ KJ54

♥ AKQ

♦ 43

♣ K863

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦⁶

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 2 out of 4

Board: 348

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ K84

♥ AK97

♦ 83

♣ KQ42

South:

♠ A6

♥ 53

♦ AKJ109762

♣ A

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 349

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ A10

♥ —

♦ AQJ8752

♣ A942

South:

♠ 976

♥ AQJ6

♦ K4

♣ KQ107

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 5NT⁵

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 350	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: EW	♦ A654	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 987	

Board: 351	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 104	

Board: 352	♠ A92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A853	
Vul: NS	♦ 109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK82	

Board: 353	♠ —	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ10987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ109	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q3
♥ AKQ6
♦ A654
♣ 987

South:
♠ AK
♥ 92
♦ Q82
♣ AKQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ KQ7
♦ AKQJ962
♣ 104

South:
♠ Q9
♥ AJ5
♦ 1085
♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A92
♥ A853
♦ 109
♣ AK82

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K97
♦ AKQJ642
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 353
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ —

♥ K2

♦ AQJ10987

♣ KQ109

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A108

♦ 32

♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♣

3. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 350	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 92	
Vul: EW	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ102	
Board: 351	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ5	
Vul: Both	♦ 1085	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ87	
Board: 352	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K97	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ 10	
Board: 353	♠ AKJ6	East Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: EW	♦ 32	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ87	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 350
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ Q3
♥ AKQ6
♦ A654
♣ 987

South:
♠ AK
♥ 92
♦ Q82
♣ AKQJ102

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 351
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ 2
♥ KQ7
♦ AKQJ962
♣ 104

South:
♠ Q9
♥ AJ5
♦ 1085
♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 352
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A92
♥ A853
♦ 109
♣ AK82

South:
♠ KJ
♥ K97
♦ AKQJ642
♣ 10

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 353
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣X S

North:

♠ —

♥ K2

♦ AQJ10987

♣ KQ109

South:

♠ AKJ6

♥ A108

♦ 32

♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	X	AP
------	----	---	----

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♣

3. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 354	♠ QJ1084	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 85	

Board: 355	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: None	♦ KQ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ83	

Board: 356	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ73	
Vul: EW	♦ J98	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 93	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 21
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ QJ1084
 ♥ AKQ
 ♦ KJ8
 ♣ 85

South:
 ♠ AK7
 ♥ 9
 ♦ AQ3
 ♣ AKJ976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♣ queen

Board: 355
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q
 ♥ 84
 ♦ KQ76
 ♣ AKQJ83

South:
 ♠ K1064
 ♥ AKJ3
 ♦ A103
 ♣ 64

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 356
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6N N

North:
 ♠ AK8
 ♥ AQJ73
 ♦ J98
 ♣ 93

South:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ 86
 ♦ AQ432
 ♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 354	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ976	

Board: 355	♠ K1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: None	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 64	

Board: 356	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ87	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 354
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ QJ1084
♥ AKQ
♦ KJ8
♣ 85

South:
♠ AK7
♥ 9
♦ AQ3
♣ AKJ976

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
Pass	6♣ ⁵	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5
5. no ♣ queen

Board: 355
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ Q
♥ 84
♦ KQ76
♣ AKQJ83

South:
♠ K1064
♥ AKJ3
♦ A103
♣ 64

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 356
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ73
♦ J98
♣ 93

South:
♠ 3
♥ 86
♦ AQ432
♣ AKQ87

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 357	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ8432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ104	

Board: 358	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ96	
Vul: None	♦ 76	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A1042	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ 8

♦ AKQ8432

♣ KJ104

South:

♠ A42

♥ KJ72

♦ J5

♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AJ96

♦ 76

♣ A1042

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ8

♦ AKQ32

♣ KQ987

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 2 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 357	♠ A42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ72	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ72	

Board: 358	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ987	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 357

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ K

♥ 8

♦ AKQ8432

♣ KJ104

South:

♠ A42

♥ KJ72

♦ J5

♣ AQ72

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 358

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♣ N

North:

♠ AK5

♥ AJ96

♦ 76

♣ A1042

South:

♠ —

♥ KQ8

♦ AKQ32

♣ KQ987

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	5♠ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♦ ⁶	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♣

6. 2 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 359	♠ Q63	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ63	

Board: 360	♠ KQ104	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: Both	♦ 86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ72	

Board: 361	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 7	
Vul: None	♦ Q92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ6532	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ Q63
♥ —
♦ KJ763
♣ AKQ63

South:
♠ A5
♥ KQ98
♦ AQ85
♣ 985

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	X	3♦ ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♠ ⁶
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 360
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ KQ104
♥ KQ8
♦ 86
♣ AJ72

South:
♠ A87
♥ 9
♦ AKQ103
♣ KQ93

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 361
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ AJ
♥ 7
♦ Q92
♣ AKQ6532

South:
♠ Q94
♥ AKQ43
♦ K3
♣ J74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 359	♠ A5	East Doubles 2♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ98	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ85	
HCP: 15	♣ 985	You bid first.

Board: 360	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ93	

Board: 361	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ43	
Vul: None	♦ K3	
HCP: 15	♣ J74	You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 359

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ Q63

♥ —

♦ KJ763

♣ AKQ63

South:

♠ A5

♥ KQ98

♦ AQ85

♣ 985

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ X 3♦²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♠⁶

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 360

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ104

♥ KQ8

♦ 86

♣ AJ72

South:

♠ A87

♥ 9

♦ AKQ103

♣ KQ93

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 361

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AJ

♥ 7

♦ Q92

♣ AKQ6532

South:

♠ Q94

♥ AKQ43

♦ K3

♣ J74

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 362	♠ KJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: NS	♦ A6432	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q2	

Board: 363	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ108654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ J8	

Board: 364	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: None	♦ A1094	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 87	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ AJ7

♦ A6432

♣ Q2

South:

♠ A

♥ K95

♦ KQ987

♣ AK94

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ AKQ108654

♣ J8

South:

♠ A107

♥ A963

♦ 93

♣ AK52

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK97

♥ AQ3

♦ A1094

♣ 87

South:

♠ J

♥ J9

♦ KQJ76

♣ AKQ64

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 362	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K95	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK94	

Board: 363	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A963	
Vul: EW	♦ 93	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK52	

Board: 364	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ76	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ64	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 362

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ KJ10

♥ AJ7

♦ A6432

♣ Q2

South:

♠ A

♥ K95

♦ KQ987

♣ AK94

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 363

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ AKQ108654

♣ J8

South:

♠ A107

♥ A963

♦ 93

♣ AK52

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♥³ Pass 4♣⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Splinter

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 364

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AK97

♥ AQ3

♦ A1094

♣ 87

South:

♠ J

♥ J9

♦ KQJ76

♣ AKQ64

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT²

Pass 5♣³ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 365	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ964	

Board: 366	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ 1093	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 92	

Board: 367	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ73	

Board: 368	♠ A84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ108	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A93	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ 8
♦ AKJ73
♣ KQ964

South:
♠ AQ43
♥ K54
♦ Q105
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ7
♥ AKQJ6
♦ 1093
♣ 92

South:
♠ 86
♥ 2
♦ AKQ62
♣ AQ1073

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ —
♦ AQ10953
♣ AKQJ73

South:
♠ A109
♥ AKQ83
♦ K7
♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A84
♥ AQJ108
♦ 62
♣ A93

South:
♠ 7
♥ 93
♦ AKQ75
♣ KQJ72

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3NT	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	AP		
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 365	♠ AQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K54	
Vul: NS	♦ Q105	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ10	

Board: 366	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1073	

Board: 367	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ83	
Vul: Both	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1095	

Board: 368	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 93	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ72	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 365
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ KJ
♥ 8
♦ AKJ73
♣ KQ964

South:
♠ AQ43
♥ K54
♦ Q105
♣ AJ10

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 366
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ KQ7
♥ AKQJ6
♦ 1093
♣ 92

South:
♠ 86
♥ 2
♦ AKQ62
♣ AQ1073

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 367
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J
♥ —
♦ AQ10953
♣ AKQJ73

South:
♠ A109
♥ AKQ83
♦ K7
♣ 1095

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 368
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 3N N

North:
♠ A84
♥ AQJ108
♦ 62
♣ A93

South:
♠ 7
♥ 93
♦ AKQ75
♣ KQJ72

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 369	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: EW	♦ J	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ108763	

Board: 370	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ54	
Vul: Both	♦ 1042	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A43	

Board: 371	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: None	♦ QJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ65	

Board: 372	♠ AQ5	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ32	
Vul: EW	♦ 432	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A85	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A
♥ A42
♦ J
♣ KQJ108763

South:
♠ K964
♥ Q3
♦ AQ852
♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AJ54
♦ 1042
♣ A43

South:
♠ QJ
♥ —
♦ AKQ9865
♣ K1052

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 371
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ K4
♦ QJ1053
♣ KQ65

South:
♠ 9852
♥ AJ96
♦ AK6
♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♥ ²
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ AQ32
♦ 432
♣ A85

South:
♠ 4
♥ K
♦ AKQJ865
♣ QJ97

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 369	♠ K964	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q3	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ852	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9	
Board: 370	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K1052	
Board: 371	♠ 9852	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96	
Vul: None	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ	
Board: 372	♠ 4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ97	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 369
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A
♥ A42
♦ J
♣ KQJ108763

South:
♠ K964
♥ Q3
♦ AQ852
♣ A9

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²
Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴
Pass 7NT AP
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 370
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 15
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ AJ54
♦ 1042
♣ A43

South:
♠ QJ
♥ —
♦ AKQ9865
♣ K1052

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♥³
Pass 3NT Pass 4♦
Pass 5♦ AP
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 371
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AK
♥ K4
♦ QJ1053
♣ KQ65

South:
♠ 9852
♥ AJ96
♦ AK6
♣ AJ

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♥²
Pass 6NT AP
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 372
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 5♦ S

North:
♠ AQ5
♥ AQ32
♦ 432
♣ A85

South:
♠ 4
♥ K
♦ AKQJ865
♣ QJ97

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³
X 3NT Pass 4♦
Pass 5♦ AP
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 373	♠ K105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKQ1075	

Board: 374	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK843	
Vul: None	♦ 965	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A75	

Board: 375	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q95	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ4	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K105

♥ 2

♦ AQ5

♣ AKQ1075

South:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ64

♦ K9

♣ 843

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AK843

♦ 965

♣ A75

South:

♠ K

♥ 76

♦ AKQJ843

♣ KQ8

West North East South
1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q95

♦ KQ743

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ AJ104

♦ AJ86

♣ 109

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 373	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 843	

Board: 374	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ8	

Board: 375	♠ AJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ104	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ86	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 109	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 373

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K105

♥ 2

♦ AQ5

♣ AKQ1075

South:

♠ A63

♥ AKQ64

♦ K9

♣ 843

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 374

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ A7

♥ AK843

♦ 965

♣ A75

South:

♠ K

♥ 76

♦ AKQJ843

♣ KQ8

West North East South
1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4NT⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 375

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ Q95

♦ KQ743

♣ AKQ4

South:

♠ AJ5

♥ AJ104

♦ AJ86

♣ 109

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4NT⁴

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 6♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

5. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 376	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ 765	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK94	

Board: 377	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1065	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ76	

Board: 378	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ84	
Vul: EW	♦ 87	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q32	

Board: 379	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: None	♦ KQ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ32	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J7
♥ AK108
♦ 765
♣ AK94

South:
♠ KQ10
♥ J
♦ AKQ10983
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 377
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AQ7
♦ AQ1065
♣ AQ76

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ K983
♦ 74
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			

Board: 378
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ84
♦ 87
♣ Q32

South:
♠ 54
♥ 5
♦ AKQJ64
♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 379
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AQ6
♦ KQ732
♣ AQ32

South:
♠ AQ
♥ J52
♦ AJ1096
♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 376	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ Q2	

Board: 377	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K983	
Vul: NS	♦ 74	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KJ9	

Board: 378	♠ 54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AKJ9	

Board: 379	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J52	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1096	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ5	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 376
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ J7
♥ AK108
♦ 765
♣ AK94

South:
♠ KQ10
♥ J
♦ AKQ10983
♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 377
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ AQ7
♦ AQ1065
♣ AQ76

South:
♠ AKJ7
♥ K983
♦ 74
♣ KJ9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 378
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 18
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ AK8
♥ AQJ84
♦ 87
♣ Q32

South:
♠ 54
♥ 5
♦ AKQJ64
♣ AKJ9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 379
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ S

North:
♠ K
♥ AQ6
♦ KQ732
♣ AQ32

South:
♠ AQ
♥ J52
♦ AJ1096
♣ KJ5

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 380	♠ J98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K872	
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A10	

Board: 381	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ K763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ1082	

Board: 382	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK862	
Vul: Both	♦ K62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 73	

Board: 383	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK10543	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J98
♥ K872
♦ AK106
♣ A10

South:
♠ KQ6
♥ AQ3
♦ 7
♣ KQJ742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K2
♥ 3
♦ K763
♣ AKQ1082

South:
♠ 8654
♥ AKQJ
♦ AQ
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 382
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AJ8
♥ AK862
♦ K62
♣ 73

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ —
♦ AQJ84
♣ AKJ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ K
♦ KQ632
♣ AK10543

South:
♠ AJ642
♥ A54
♦ A7
♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 380	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ742	

Board: 381	♠ 8654	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 543	

Board: 382	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ62	

Board: 383	♠ AJ642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A54	
Vul: NS	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q82	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 380
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ J98
♥ K872
♦ AK106
♣ A10

South:
♠ KQ6
♥ AQ3
♦ 7
♣ KQJ742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0			

Board: 381
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ K2
♥ 3
♦ K763
♣ AKQ1082

South:
♠ 8654
♥ AKQJ
♦ AQ
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 382
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 20
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ AJ8
♥ AK862
♦ K62
♣ 73

South:
♠ KQ4
♥ —
♦ AQJ84
♣ AKJ62

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 383
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ 5
♥ K
♦ KQ632
♣ AK10543

South:
♠ AJ642
♥ A54
♦ A7
♣ Q82

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 384	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1073	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A9	

Board: 385	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ QJ763	

Board: 386	♠ K75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ A1087	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K10	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ K1073

♦ QJ106

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ AK972

♣ QJ652

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4♠⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ —

♦ AKJ42

♣ QJ763

South:

♠ A1075

♥ AKQ6

♦ 1063

♣ A8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K75

♥ KQJ9

♦ A1087

♣ K10

South:

♠ —

♥ A102

♦ KQJ943

♣ AQ53

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 384	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ652	

Board: 385	♠ A1075	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ 1063	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A8	

Board: 386	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ53	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 384

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ AJ4

♥ K1073

♦ QJ106

♣ A9

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ —

♦ AK972

♣ QJ652

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♥³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4♠⁵

Pass 5♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 385

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ KQ8

♥ —

♦ AKJ42

♣ QJ763

South:

♠ A1075

♥ AKQ6

♦ 1063

♣ A8

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 386

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ K75

♥ KQJ9

♦ A1087

♣ K10

South:

♠ —

♥ A102

♦ KQJ943

♣ AQ53

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♦

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 5♠⁵

Pass 6♣⁶ Pass 7♦

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Exclusion, for ♦

6. 1 out of 4

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 387	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ65	

Board: 388	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ J109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K83	

Board: 389	♠ 10	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ103	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ73	

Board: 390	♠ KQ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A852	
Vul: Both	♦ Q107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A2	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 387
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ Q
♦ AQJ32
♣ KQ65

South:
♠ KJ5
♥ A10954
♦ K9
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 388
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ AQJ9
♦ J109
♣ K83

South:
♠ A9
♥ K5
♦ AK84
♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 389
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ K5
♦ AKJ103
♣ KQJ73

South:
♠ QJ
♥ AQ87
♦ Q82
♣ A984

West	North	East	South
			1NT
2♣ ¹	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
3. artificial
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 390
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ96
♥ A852
♦ Q107
♣ A2

South:
♠ A10
♥ KJ
♦ A
♣ KQJ106543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 387	♠ KJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10954	
Vul: EW	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A74	

Board: 388	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ AK84	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ92	

Board: 389	♠ QJ	West Bids 2♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ87	
Vul: NS	♦ Q82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A984	

Board: 390	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ106543	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 387
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 20
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ AQ7
♥ Q
♦ AQJ32
♣ KQ65

South:
♠ KJ5
♥ A10954
♦ K9
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♣ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 388
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 21
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ4
♥ AQJ9
♦ J109
♣ K83

South:
♠ A9
♥ K5
♦ AK84
♣ AQJ92

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 389
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ S

North:
♠ 10
♥ K5
♦ AKJ103
♣ KQJ73

South:
♠ QJ
♥ AQ87
♦ Q82
♣ A984

West	North	East	South
			1NT
2♣ ¹	2♠ ²	Pass	3♣ ³
Pass	3♠ ⁴	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Multi-Landy, both majors
2. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
3. artificial
4. artificial
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 390
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 18
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ KQ96
♥ A852
♦ Q107
♣ A2

South:
♠ A10
♥ KJ
♦ A
♣ KQJ106543

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 391	♠ 43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 392	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ65	

Board: 393	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ7	

Board: 394	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K85	
Vul: None	♦ AK54	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 63	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 43

♥ 8

♦ AKQ864

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ AKJ87

♥ AK

♦ 1073

♣ 832

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ84

♥ 108

♦ A108

♣ KQ65

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQ7

♦ KQJ964

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 4

♦ KQJ96

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ A1054

♥ AKJ

♦ A108

♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 394
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AJ92
♥ K85
♦ AK54
♣ 63

South:
♠ K3
♥ A102
♦ 6
♣ AKQJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 391	♠ AKJ87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ 1073	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 832	

Board: 392	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A3	

Board: 393	♠ A1054	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: EW	♦ A108	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 1053	

Board: 394	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A102	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ1098	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 391

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 43

♥ 8

♦ AKQ864

♣ AKQJ

South:

♠ AKJ87

♥ AK

♦ 1073

♣ 832

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 392

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AQ84

♥ 108

♦ A108

♣ KQ65

South:

♠ K10

♥ KQ7

♦ KQJ964

♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 393

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 73

♥ 4

♦ KQJ96

♣ AKQJ7

South:

♠ A1054

♥ AKJ

♦ A108

♣ 1053

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 394
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AJ92
♥ K85
♦ AK54
♣ 63

South:
♠ K3
♥ A102
♦ 6
♣ AKQJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 395	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ KQJ10	

Board: 396	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK72	
Vul: EW	♦ 75	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ94	

Board: 397	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 83	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ85	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQJ982	

Board: 398	♠ A109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: NS	♦ J972	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ10	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ Q
♦ AQJ98
♣ KQJ10

South:
♠ J3
♥ AK987
♦ K74
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 396
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A87
♥ AK72
♦ 75
♣ KQ94

South:
♠ KQ10
♥ —
♦ AKJ108632
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 397
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ 83
♦ KQ85
♣ KQJ982

South:
♠ Q75
♥ AKQ64
♦ J43
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 398
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ A109
♥ AK7
♦ J972
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ Q72
♥ 5
♦ AKQ108
♣ KQ76

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 395	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK987	
Vul: NS	♦ K74	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A74	

Board: 396	♠ KQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ108632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ A3	

Board: 397	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ64	
Vul: Both	♦ J43	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A6	

Board: 398	♠ Q72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ76	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 395
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 22
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AK6
♥ Q
♦ AQJ98
♣ KQJ10

South:
♠ J3
♥ AK987
♦ K74
♣ A74

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 396
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ A87
♥ AK72
♦ 75
♣ KQ94

South:
♠ KQ10
♥ —
♦ AKJ108632
♣ A3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 397
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A
♥ 83
♦ KQ85
♣ KQJ982

South:
♠ Q75
♥ AKQ64
♦ J43
♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 398
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♦ N

North:
♠ A109
♥ AK7
♦ J972
♣ AJ10

South:
♠ Q72
♥ 5
♦ AKQ108
♣ KQ76

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT ²
Pass	5♣ ³	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 399	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: EW	♦ 63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ10872	

Board: 400	♠ AJ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A86	

Board: 401	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ74	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQ854	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 2

♦ 63

♣ AKQ10872

South:

♠ K76

♥ AK76

♦ AQ92

♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ AJ82

♦ K8

♣ A86

South:

♠ K107

♥ —

♦ AQJ75

♣ KQ953

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQJ

♦ AQ74

♣ KQ854

South:

♠ A2

♥ A94

♦ K95

♣ AJ973

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 399	♠ K76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK76	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ92	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 65	

Board: 400	♠ K107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ75	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ KQ953	

Board: 401	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A94	
Vul: None	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ973	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 399

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ AQ8

♥ 2

♦ 63

♣ AKQ10872

South:

♠ K76

♥ AK76

♦ AQ92

♣ 65

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 400

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AJ82

♥ AJ82

♦ K8

♣ A86

South:

♠ K107

♥ —

♦ AQJ75

♣ KQ953

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	3NT ²	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 401

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ KQJ

♦ AQ74

♣ KQ854

South:

♠ A2

♥ A94

♦ K95

♣ AJ973

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ⁴	Pass	5♣ ⁵
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 402	♠ 85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ74	
Vul: Both	♦ J42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ	

Board: 403	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ4	
Vul: None	♦ —	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ1064	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 402
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ J42
 ♣ AKQJ

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AKQ1098
 ♣ 8632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 403
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ KJ8
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQJ1064

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ KJ7
 ♦ AKQ109
 ♣ 932

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 402	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ 8632	

Board: 403	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 932	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 402
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ 85
 ♥ AJ74
 ♦ J42
 ♣ AKQJ

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ K9
 ♦ AKQ1098
 ♣ 8632

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT ⁷	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=0/5 or 3/5
7. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 403
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 20
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7N S

North:
 ♠ KJ8
 ♥ AQ4
 ♦ —
 ♣ AKQJ1064

South:
 ♠ A9
 ♥ KJ7
 ♦ AKQ109
 ♣ 932

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4♦ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 404	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: NS	♦ 62	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K763	

Board: 405	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K4	
Vul: Both	♦ A2	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQJ643	

Board: 406	♠ K32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 654	
Vul: None	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ102	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ K983
♦ 62
♣ K763

South:
♠ 10
♥ A10
♦ AKQ87
♣ AQ854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 405
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 94
♥ K4
♦ A2
♣ AKQJ643

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ AQ10
♦ KQ765
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 406
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K32
♥ 654
♦ K6
♣ AKQ102

South:
♠ A65
♥ A
♦ AQJ109852
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 404	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ854	

Board: 405	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ765	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ 52	

Board: 406	♠ A65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ109852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 404
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQ
♥ K983
♦ 62
♣ K763

South:
♠ 10
♥ A10
♦ AKQ87
♣ AQ854

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 405
Dealer: S
Vul: Both
North HCP: 17
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ 94
♥ K4
♦ A2
♣ AKQJ643

South:
♠ AQ8
♥ AQ10
♦ KQ765
♣ 52

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 406
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ K32
♥ 654
♦ K6
♣ AKQ102

South:
♠ A65
♥ A
♦ AQJ109852
♣ 9

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 407	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AKJ732	

Board: 408	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ864	

Board: 409	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ AJ3	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ109543	

Board: 410	♠ Q7	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q1095	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ KJ105	
HCP: 15	♣ AK4	You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ AQ

♦ K7

♣ AKJ732

South:

♠ AJ72

♥ K1092

♦ AQJ

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ QJ9

♦ 94

♣ AJ864

South:

♠ Q108

♥ A

♦ AK105

♣ KQ1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q

♦ AJ3

♣ AKJ109543

South:

♠ K74

♥ AK7

♦ K875

♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 410
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6NX N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ Q1095
♦ KJ105
♣ AK4

South:
♠ AK5
♥ —
♦ AQ964
♣ QJ1092

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 407	♠ AJ72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K1092	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 98	
Board: 408	♠ Q108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AK105	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ1075	
Board: 409	♠ K74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ K875	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q76	
Board: 410	♠ AK5	West Doubles 3♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Vul: NS	♦ AQ964	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ1092	Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 407

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 22

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KQ9

♥ AQ

♦ K7

♣ AKJ732

South:

♠ AJ72

♥ K1092

♦ AQJ

♣ 98

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 408

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ QJ9

♦ 94

♣ AJ864

South:

♠ Q108

♥ A

♦ AK105

♣ KQ1075

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 409

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A

♥ Q

♦ AJ3

♣ AKJ109543

South:

♠ K74

♥ AK7

♦ K875

♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 410
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6NX N

North:
♠ Q7
♥ Q1095
♦ KJ105
♣ AK4

South:
♠ AK5
♥ —
♦ AQ964
♣ QJ1092

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
X	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 411	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ107	
Board: 412	♠ AKQ54	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ 982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J2	
Board: 413	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q8	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ86	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ KQ643
 ♣ KQ107

South:
 ♠ A763
 ♥ K9
 ♦ A10872
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 412
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6NX N

North:
 ♠ AKQ54
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ 982
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ AQJ4
 ♣ KQ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 413
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ KQ532
 ♣ AKQ86

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AJ964
 ♦ A107
 ♣ 952

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 411 ♠ A763
Dealer: S ♥ K9
Vul: EW ♦ A10872
HCP: 15 ♣ A2

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 412 ♠ 6
Dealer: N ♥ KQ2
Vul: Both ♦ AQJ4
HCP: 17 ♣ KQ1098

East Doubles Pass if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 413 ♠ AK
Dealer: S ♥ AJ964
Vul: NS ♦ A107
HCP: 16 ♣ 952

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 411
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ K2
 ♥ AQ
 ♦ KQ643
 ♣ KQ107

South:
 ♠ A763
 ♥ K9
 ♦ A10872
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♣ ⁴
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 412
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 6NX N

North:
 ♠ AKQ54
 ♥ AJ3
 ♦ 982
 ♣ J2

South:
 ♠ 6
 ♥ KQ2
 ♦ AQJ4
 ♣ KQ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	6NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

Board: 413
 Dealer: S
 Vul: NS
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 6N S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ Q8
 ♦ KQ532
 ♣ AKQ86

South:
 ♠ AK
 ♥ AJ964
 ♦ A107
 ♣ 952

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 414	♠ AKJ	West Doubles 7♣ if possible. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ K983	
Vul: Both	♦ 54	
HCP: 15	♣ A762	

Board: 415	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent. Partner bids first.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ7	
HCP: 16	♣ QJ942	

Board: 416	♠ KQ764	The opponents are silent. You bid first.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: EW	♦ 84	
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 414
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ K983
 ♦ 54
 ♣ A762

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AQ109
 ♣ KQJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 415
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ2
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQJ7
 ♣ QJ942

South:
 ♠ A863
 ♥ AQJ5
 ♦ 643
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 416
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ764
 ♥ Q62
 ♦ 84
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ AKQJ1062
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 414	♠ 10	West Doubles 7♣ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ1098	

Board: 415	♠ A863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ5	
Vul: None	♦ 643	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A8	

Board: 416	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQJ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 414
 Dealer: N
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♣X N

North:
 ♠ AKJ
 ♥ K983
 ♦ 54
 ♣ A762

South:
 ♠ 10
 ♥ A2
 ♦ AQ109
 ♣ KQJ1098

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7♣
X	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 415
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 3N S

North:
 ♠ QJ2
 ♥ —
 ♦ AKQJ7
 ♣ QJ942

South:
 ♠ A863
 ♥ AQJ5
 ♦ 643
 ♣ A8

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 416
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:
 ♠ KQ764
 ♥ Q62
 ♦ 84
 ♣ AKJ

South:
 ♠ A5
 ♥ KJ10
 ♦ AKQJ1062
 ♣ Q

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 417	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q32	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ AQ2	

Board: 418	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: None	♦ AK84	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 963	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J

♥ Q32

♦ AKQ1032

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ AK84

♥ AK

♦ 854

♣ J873

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 72

♥ AKQ4

♦ AK84

♣ 963

South:

♠ K8

♥ 8

♦ Q976

♣ AKQJ108

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

7. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 417 ♠ AK84

Dealer: S ♥ AK

Vul: Both ♦ 854

HCP: 15 ♣ J873

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 418 ♠ K8

Dealer: N ♥ 8

Vul: None ♦ Q976

HCP: 15 ♣ AKQJ108

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 417

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ J

♥ Q32

♦ AKQ1032

♣ AQ2

South:

♠ AK84

♥ AK

♦ 854

♣ J873

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 418

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ 72

♥ AKQ4

♦ AK84

♣ 963

South:

♠ K8

♥ 8

♦ Q976

♣ AKQJ108

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
------	-----	------	----

Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4♠ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁶	Pass	5♦ ⁷
------	------------------	------	-----------------

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

6. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

7. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 419	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ93	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ1085	

Board: 420	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q62	
Vul: None	♦ A1032	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ J9	

Board: 421	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ95	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ 4

♦ KQ93

♣ AQ1085

South:

♠ A43

♥ A103

♦ A864

♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ Q62

♦ A1032

♣ J9

South:

♠ J2

♥ A8

♦ KQJ6

♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ 5

♦ AK1083

♣ KQ95

South:

♠ Q43

♥ AKJ3

♦ Q92

♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 419	♠ A43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: NS	♦ A864	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ6	

Board: 420	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ106	

Board: 421	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q92	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ3	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 419

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ KQ7

♥ 4

♦ KQ93

♣ AQ1085

South:

♠ A43

♥ A103

♦ A864

♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 420

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♦ N

North:

♠ AKQ7

♥ Q62

♦ A1032

♣ J9

South:

♠ J2

♥ A8

♦ KQJ6

♣ AKQ106

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 421

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AKJ

♥ 5

♦ AK1083

♣ KQ95

South:

♠ Q43

♥ AKJ3

♦ Q92

♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 422	♠ Q93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 65	
Board: 423	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A3	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ42	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AQ1053	
Board: 424	♠ AQ	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ J62	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ103	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J65	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 422
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ AKQ83
 ♣ 65

South:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ A9
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ108742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 423
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKJ42
 ♣ AQ1053

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ K6
 ♦ Q1095
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁷
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 424
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7NX N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ J62
♦ AQJ103
♣ J65

South:
♠ 8
♥ A4
♦ K74
♣ AKQ9874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 422	♠ KJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: EW	♦ —	
HCP: 15	♣ AQJ108742	Partner bids first.

Board: 423	♠ AK105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: None	♦ Q1095	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KJ7	

Board: 424	♠ 8	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ K74	
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ9874	Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 422
 Dealer: N
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 15
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:
 ♠ Q93
 ♥ KJ6
 ♦ AKQ83
 ♣ 65

South:
 ♠ KJ2
 ♥ A9
 ♦ —
 ♣ AQJ108742

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4♦ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 423
 Dealer: S
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 19
 South HCP: 16
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ J
 ♥ A3
 ♦ AKJ42
 ♣ AQ1053

South:
 ♠ AK105
 ♥ K6
 ♦ Q1095
 ♣ KJ7

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♦ ⁶
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ ⁷
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5
7. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 424
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7NX N

North:
♠ AQ
♥ J62
♦ AQJ103
♣ J65

South:
♠ 8
♥ A4
♦ K74
♣ AKQ9874

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7NT
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 425	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: Both	♦ K4	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ1082	

Board: 426	♠ A10983	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A109	
Vul: NS	♦ A82	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K7	

Board: 427	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ98763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ A98	

Board: 428	♠ KJ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q962	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK9

♥ A7

♦ K4

♣ KQJ1082

South:

♠ Q6

♥ K42

♦ AQJ93

♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A10983

♥ A109

♦ A82

♣ K7

South:

♠ —

♥ K62

♦ KQJ43

♣ AQJ63

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

X	3NT	Pass	6NT
---	-----	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J

♥ A

♦ AKQ98763

♣ A98

South:

♠ AK107

♥ K8

♦ 54

♣ KQJ102

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 428
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ KJ97
♥ A5
♦ AJ4
♣ Q962

South:
♠ A6
♥ K9
♦ KQ652
♣ AK54

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 425	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K42	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A93	

Board: 426	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K62	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQJ63	

Board: 427	♠ AK107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ 54	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ102	

Board: 428	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK54	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 425

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ AK9

♥ A7

♦ K4

♣ KQJ1082

South:

♠ Q6

♥ K42

♦ AQJ93

♣ A93

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 426

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 16

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A10983

♥ A109

♦ A82

♣ K7

South:

♠ —

♥ K62

♦ KQJ43

♣ AQJ63

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

X 3NT Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 427

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J

♥ A

♦ AKQ98763

♣ A98

South:

♠ AK107

♥ K8

♦ 54

♣ KQJ102

West North East South
1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 428
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ KJ97
♥ A5
♦ AJ4
♣ Q962

South:
♠ A6
♥ K9
♦ KQ652
♣ AK54

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 429	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: None	♦ A5	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ109765	

Board: 430	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ952	
Vul: EW	♦ 642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K62	

Board: 431	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: Both	♦ K108	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ873	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ

♦ A5

♣ KQJ109765

South:

♠ KQ105

♥ K5

♦ QJ43

♣ A82

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQ952

♦ 642

♣ K62

South:

♠ 965

♥ A4

♦ AKQ9753

♣ A

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK10

♦ K108

♣ AKQ873

South:

♠ AK104

♥ J2

♦ AQJ63

♣ 95

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 429 ♠ KQ105
Dealer: S ♥ K5
Vul: None ♦ QJ43
HCP: 15 ♣ A82

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 430 ♠ 965
Dealer: N ♥ A4
Vul: EW ♦ AKQ9753
HCP: 17 ♣ A

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 431 ♠ AK104
Dealer: S ♥ J2
Vul: Both ♦ AQJ63
HCP: 15 ♣ 95

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 429

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AQ

♦ A5

♣ KQJ109765

South:

♠ KQ105

♥ K5

♦ QJ43

♣ A82

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 430

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK

♥ KQ952

♦ 642

♣ K62

South:

♠ 965

♥ A4

♦ AKQ9753

♣ A

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♦⁶ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 431

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 8

♥ AK10

♦ K108

♣ AKQ873

South:

♠ AK104

♥ J2

♦ AQJ63

♣ 95

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 432	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10987	
Vul: None	♦ AK5	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 72	

Board: 433	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ65	

Board: 434	♠ A10842	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ 1052	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A6	

Board: 435	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ KQJ7	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 432
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A86
♥ A10987
♦ AK5
♣ 72

South:
♠ Q75
♥ K3
♦ 6
♣ AKQJ1064

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 433
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ A5
♥ K
♦ AKQ863
♣ KQ65

South:
♠ KQ9
♥ AJ852
♦ J2
♣ A93

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial

Board: 434
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A10842
♥ AK8
♦ 1052
♣ A6

South:
♠ 7
♥ Q54
♦ AKQJ876
♣ K3

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♣ ⁶	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ 8

♦ KQ1098

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ J107

♥ AK2

♦ AJ654

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 432	♠ Q75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ 6	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQJ1064	

Board: 433	♠ KQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ852	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A93	

Board: 434	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q54	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K3	

Board: 435	♠ J107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK2	
Vul: None	♦ AJ654	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A10	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 432

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A86

♥ A10987

♦ AK5

♣ 72

South:

♠ Q75

♥ K3

♦ 6

♣ AKQJ1064

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♣⁴ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 433

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A5

♥ K

♦ AKQ863

♣ KQ65

South:

♠ KQ9

♥ AJ852

♦ J2

♣ A93

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 434

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ A10842

♥ AK8

♦ 1052

♣ A6

South:

♠ 7

♥ Q54

♦ AKQJ876

♣ K3

West North East South

1NT Pass 3♣¹

Pass 3♦² Pass 4♣³

Pass 4♥⁴ Pass 4NT⁵

Pass 5♣⁶ Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 435

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ AQ4

♥ 8

♦ KQ1098

♣ KQJ7

South:

♠ J107

♥ AK2

♦ AJ654

♣ A10

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT ²	Pass	5♣ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 436	♠ AKQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A43	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 984	

Board: 437	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQ5	

Board: 438	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ QJ543	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J64	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 436
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ4
♥ A43
♦ J6
♣ 984

South:
♠ 5
♥ K8
♦ AKQ10982
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 437
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ Q10
♦ AKQ7654
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ A943
♦ 83
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 438
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ AK
♦ QJ543
♣ J64

South:
♠ 87
♥ 2
♦ AK987
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 436	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ10982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK6	

Board: 437	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A943	
Vul: EW	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ AJ6	

Board: 438	♠ 87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AK987	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ95	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 436
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AKQJ4
♥ A43
♦ J6
♣ 984

South:
♠ 5
♥ K8
♦ AKQ10982
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 437
Dealer: S
Vul: EW
North HCP: 18
South HCP: 17
Contract: 6N S

North:
♠ Q
♥ Q10
♦ AKQ7654
♣ KQ5

South:
♠ AKJ8
♥ A943
♦ 83
♣ AJ6

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 438
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ KJ3
♥ AK
♦ QJ543
♣ J64

South:
♠ 87
♥ 2
♦ AK987
♣ AKQ95

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♦ ⁶	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=1/5 or 4/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 439	♠ 72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ98	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ832	

Board: 440	♠ AJ42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K82	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K862	

Board: 441	♠ J2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ KQJ10952	

Board: 442	♠ A1064	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: EW	♦ Q95	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ K84	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 72

♥ 4

♦ AKQ98

♣ AQ832

South:

♠ AJ109

♥ AQJ3

♦ 642

♣ K4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ42

♥ KQ

♦ K82

♣ K862

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ A

♦ AQ96

♣ QJ1054

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J2

♥ A6

♦ AK

♣ KQJ10952

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ KQ10

♦ J765

♣ A73

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 442
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A1064
♥ AK4
♦ Q95
♣ K84

South:
♠ K7
♥ —
♦ AK742
♣ AQ10653

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 439	♠ AJ109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ 642	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K4	

Board: 440	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 18	♣ QJ1054	

Board: 441	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ10	
Vul: NS	♦ J765	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ A73	

Board: 442	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AQ10653	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 439

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 72

♥ 4

♦ AKQ98

♣ AQ832

South:

♠ AJ109

♥ AQJ3

♦ 642

♣ K4

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 440

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 18

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AJ42

♥ KQ

♦ K82

♣ K862

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ A

♦ AQ96

♣ QJ1054

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♥⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 441

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ J2

♥ A6

♦ AK

♣ KQJ10952

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ KQ10

♦ J765

♣ A73

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 442
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6N N

North:
♠ A1064
♥ AK4
♦ Q95
♣ K84

South:
♠ K7
♥ —
♦ AK742
♣ AQ10653

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 443	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: Both	♦ 96	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8542	

Board: 444	♠ KQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K72	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J4	

Board: 445	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A87	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ854	

Board: 446	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 94	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 443
 Dealer: S
 Vul: Both
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 15
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:
 ♠ 3
 ♥ AK4
 ♦ 96
 ♣ AKQ8542

South:
 ♠ KQ76
 ♥ Q102
 ♦ AK53
 ♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 444
 Dealer: N
 Vul: None
 North HCP: 17
 South HCP: 20
 Contract: 7N N

North:
 ♠ KQ108
 ♥ K72
 ♦ AKJ10
 ♣ J4

South:
 ♠ A
 ♥ AJ6
 ♦ Q87
 ♣ AKQ863

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	4NT ³
	AP		7NT
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=1/5 or 4/5			

Board: 445
 Dealer: S
 Vul: EW
 North HCP: 16
 South HCP: 17
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:
 ♠ —
 ♥ A87
 ♦ AQJ62
 ♣ KQ854

South:
 ♠ AQ95
 ♥ KJ
 ♦ K854
 ♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦ ³
Pass	7♦	AP	
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. Exclusion, for ♦			
3. 2 out of 4			

Board: 446
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A63
♥ AKQ98
♦ QJ5
♣ 94

South:
♠ K5
♥ 3
♦ K86
♣ AKQJ1073

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 443	♠ KQ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q102	
Vul: Both	♦ AK53	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J9	

Board: 444	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ Q87	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ863	

Board: 445	♠ AQ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ K854	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ A32	

Board: 446	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ K86	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQJ1073	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 443

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ AK4

♦ 96

♣ AKQ8542

South:

♠ KQ76

♥ Q102

♦ AK53

♣ J9

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 444

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ108

♥ K72

♦ AKJ10

♣ J4

South:

♠ A

♥ AJ6

♦ Q87

♣ AKQ863

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 445

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ A87

♦ AQJ62

♣ KQ854

South:

♠ AQ95

♥ KJ

♦ K854

♣ A32

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ²	Pass	6♦ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. Exclusion, for ♦

3. 2 out of 4

Board: 446
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ A63
♥ AKQ98
♦ QJ5
♣ 94

South:
♠ K5
♥ 3
♦ K86
♣ AKQJ1073

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♥ ⁴	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 447	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ Q82	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKQ6532	

Board: 448	♠ KQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK5	
Vul: Both	♦ 97	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ QJ863	

Board: 449	♠ 105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ6	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ A	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A7

♦ Q82

♣ AKQ6532

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ J8

♦ AKJ76

♣ J87

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♦ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ AK5

♦ 97

♣ QJ863

South:

♠ A10

♥ 32

♦ AKQ32

♣ AK74

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♠ ⁵	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 105

♥ KQ6

♦ AQJ10853

♣ A

South:

♠ AK72

♥ AJ72

♦ K7

♣ 832

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣ ³	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♣ ⁶
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 447	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J8	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J87	

Board: 448	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK74	

Board: 449	♠ AK72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ72	
Vul: None	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 832	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 447

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 6

♥ A7

♦ Q82

♣ AKQ6532

South:

♠ KQ7

♥ J8

♦ AKJ76

♣ J87

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2NT¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♦⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 448

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ6

♥ AK5

♦ 97

♣ QJ863

South:

♠ A10

♥ 32

♦ AKQ32

♣ AK74

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 5♥

Pass 5♠⁵ Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. ♣ queen and ♠ king

Board: 449

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6N S

North:

♠ 105

♥ KQ6

♦ AQJ10853

♣ A

South:

♠ AK72

♥ AJ72

♦ K7

♣ 832

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4♣³ Pass 4♥⁴

Pass 4NT⁵ Pass 5♣⁶

Pass 6NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=0/5 or 3/5

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 450	♠ AJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J842	

Board: 451	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQJ	

Board: 452	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ64	
Vul: NS	♦ J108	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AK10	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 450
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ A95
♦ AJ8
♣ J842

South:
♠ K8
♥ Q
♦ K952
♣ AKQ975

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 451
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ 2
♦ AKQ1052
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ K1032
♥ AKJ8
♦ 43
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 452
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J10
♥ KQJ64
♦ J108
♣ AK10

South:
♠ AK5
♥ —
♦ AKQ762
♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 450	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ K952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKQ975	

Board: 451	♠ K1032	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ8	
Vul: None	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ A43	

Board: 452	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ QJ94	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 450
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 17
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AJ4
♥ A95
♦ AJ8
♣ J842

South:
♠ K8
♥ Q
♦ K952
♣ AKQ975

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♣ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 451
Dealer: S
Vul: None
North HCP: 21
South HCP: 15
Contract: 7N S

North:
♠ AQ6
♥ 2
♦ AKQ1052
♣ KQJ

South:
♠ K1032
♥ AKJ8
♦ 43
♣ A43

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0			

Board: 452
Dealer: N
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 19
Contract: 6♦ S

North:
♠ J10
♥ KQJ64
♦ J108
♣ AK10

South:
♠ AK5
♥ —
♦ AKQ762
♣ QJ94

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♥ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman			
2. artificial			
3. artificial			

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 453	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AK9754	

Board: 454	♠ KJ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ102	
Vul: Both	♦ A963	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q9	

Board: 455	♠ K109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ106	Partner bids first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

Board: 456	♠ KQ93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q109	
Vul: EW	♦ A109	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQ9	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K7

♦ KQJ104

♣ AK9754

South:

♠ A76

♥ AJ63

♦ A6

♣ Q832

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 3♠³ Pass 3NT

Pass 5♠⁴ Pass 6♦⁵

Pass 7♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Exclusion, for ♣

5. 2 out of 4

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ KQ102

♦ A963

♣ Q9

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ 4

♦ K8

♣ AKJ10874

West North East South

1NT Pass 2NT¹

Pass 3♣² Pass 4NT³

Pass 5♦⁴ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K109

♥ K3

♦ AKQJ106

♣ A5

South:

♠ AQ62

♥ A2

♦ 42

♣ KQJ63

West North East South

1NT

Pass 3♣¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ Q109

♦ A109

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ A4

♥ AK

♦ KQJ63

♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
-----	------	-----------------

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 453	♠ A76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ63	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q832	

Board: 454	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ K8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AKJ10874	

Board: 455	♠ AQ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ KQJ63	

Board: 456	♠ A4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 22	♣ AJ87	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 453

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ K7

♦ KQJ104

♣ AK9754

South:

♠ A76

♥ AJ63

♦ A6

♣ Q832

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♠ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	6♦ ⁵
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 2 out of 4

Board: 454

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 17

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KJ3

♥ KQ102

♦ A963

♣ Q9

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ 4

♦ K8

♣ AKJ10874

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ ⁴	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 455

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ K109

♥ K3

♦ AKQJ106

♣ A5

South:

♠ AQ62

♥ A2

♦ 42

♣ KQJ63

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♣ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 456

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 22

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ KQ93

♥ Q109

♦ A109

♣ KQ9

South:

♠ A4

♥ AK

♦ KQJ63

♣ AJ87

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹	
-----	------	-----------------	--

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 457	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ62	Partner bids first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ4	

Board: 458	♠ AK106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ Q98	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ QJ7	

Board: 459	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKQ106	

Board: 460	♠ Q10932	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: Both	♦ 103	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ AJ4	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q
♥ QJ3
♦ AKQ62
♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ AKJ
♥ K987
♦ J8
♣ K863

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK106
♥ AJ6
♦ Q98
♣ QJ7

South:

♠ 8
♥ KQ2
♦ AK632
♣ AK108

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 4
♥ Q
♦ AKJ873
♣ AKQ106

South:

♠ AK63
♥ AK6
♦ Q96
♣ J52

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q10932
♥ AKQ
♦ 103
♣ AJ4

South:

♠ A
♥ J84
♦ AKQ7
♣ KQ965

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 457	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K987	
Vul: Both	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ K863	

Board: 458	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ2	
Vul: None	♦ AK632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK108	

Board: 459	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: EW	♦ Q96	You bid first.
HCP: 17	♣ J52	

Board: 460	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J84	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ7	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ KQ965	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 457

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q
♥ QJ3
♦ AKQ62
♣ AQJ4

South:

♠ AKJ
♥ K987
♦ J8
♣ K863

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♣²

Pass 4NT³ Pass 5♥⁴

Pass 6♣ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 458

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 17

South HCP: 19

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK106
♥ AJ6
♦ Q98
♣ QJ7

South:

♠ 8
♥ KQ2
♦ AK632
♣ AK108

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 3NT² Pass 7NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 459

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 17

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 4
♥ Q
♦ AKJ873
♣ AKQ106

South:

♠ AK63
♥ AK6
♦ Q96
♣ J52

West North East South
1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3NT²

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 7NT AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

Board: 460

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 19

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ Q10932
♥ AKQ
♦ 103
♣ AJ4

South:

♠ A
♥ J84
♦ AKQ7
♣ KQ965

West North East South
1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 6NT

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 461 ♠ 108
Dealer: S ♥ 7
Vul: None ♦ AKQ43
HCP: 16 ♣ AQJ86

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 462 ♠ A104
Dealer: N ♥ KJ75
Vul: NS ♦ AQ9
HCP: 16 ♣ Q52

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 463 ♠ 83
Dealer: S ♥ 10
Vul: Both ♦ AKQ543
HCP: 18 ♣ AKQ2

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 461

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ 7

♦ AKQ43

♣ AQJ86

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ A3

♦ J986

♣ K102

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 3♦²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 4♥⁴

X 4NT⁵ Pass 5♥⁶

Pass 7♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 462

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A104

♥ KJ75

♦ AQ9

♣ Q52

South:

♠ —

♥ A6

♦ K10842

♣ AKJ873

West North East South

1NT Pass 2♠¹

Pass 2NT² Pass 3♠³

Pass 3NT Pass 4♣

Pass 5♣ Pass 6♣

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 463

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ 10

♦ AKQ543

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ AKQJ4

♥ A4

♦ J106

♣ 983

West North East South

1NT

Pass 2♠¹ Pass 2NT²

Pass 3♥³ Pass 3NT

Pass 4♦ Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 461 ♠ AKJ5
Dealer: S ♥ A3
Vul: None ♦ J986
HCP: 16 ♣ K102

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 462 ♠ —
Dealer: N ♥ A6
Vul: NS ♦ K10842
HCP: 15 ♣ AKJ873

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 463 ♠ AKQJ4
Dealer: S ♥ A4
Vul: Both ♦ J106
HCP: 15 ♣ 983

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 461

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 16

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ 108

♥ 7

♦ AKQ43

♣ AQJ86

South:

♠ AKJ5

♥ A3

♦ J986

♣ K102

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	3♦ ²
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ ⁴
------	----	------	-----------------

X	4NT ⁵	Pass	5♥ ⁶
---	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

4. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 462

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ A104

♥ KJ75

♦ AQ9

♣ Q52

South:

♠ —

♥ A6

♦ K10842

♣ AKJ873

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹

Pass	2NT ²	Pass	3♠ ³
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT	Pass	4♣
------	-----	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

Board: 463

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 18

South HCP: 15

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ 83

♥ 10

♦ AKQ543

♣ AKQ2

South:

♠ AKQJ4

♥ A4

♦ J106

♣ 983

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman

2. artificial

3. artificial

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 464	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K942	
Vul: None	♦ 982	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ87	

Board: 465	♠ 109	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ42	

Board: 466	♠ AJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ84	
Vul: EW	♦ 42	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ Q42	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 464
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ K942
♦ 982
♣ AJ87

South:
♠ —
♥ Q76
♦ AKQJ64
♣ K654

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 465
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 109
♥ 9
♦ AKQ976
♣ AQ42

South:
♠ AQJ63
♥ AKQ
♦ 83
♣ 985

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 466
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKQ84
♦ 42
♣ Q42

South:
♠ K85
♥ —
♦ AKQ10875
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 464	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q76	
Vul: None	♦ AKQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ K654	

Board: 465	♠ AQJ63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: NS	♦ 83	You bid first.
HCP: 16	♣ 985	

Board: 466	♠ K85	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AK8	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 464
Dealer: N
Vul: None
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 15
Contract: 6♣ N

North:
♠ AK
♥ K942
♦ 982
♣ AJ87

South:
♠ —
♥ Q76
♦ AKQJ64
♣ K654

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2♠ ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	3♠ ³
Pass	3NT	Pass	5♠ ⁴
Pass	6♣ ⁵	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial
4. Exclusion, for ♣
5. 1 out of 4

Board: 465
Dealer: S
Vul: NS
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 6♦ N

North:
♠ 109
♥ 9
♦ AKQ976
♣ AQ42

South:
♠ AQJ63
♥ AKQ
♦ 83
♣ 985

West	North	East	South
			1NT
Pass	2♠ ¹	Pass	2NT ²
Pass	3♥ ³	Pass	3NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. 1N-2S Minor Suit Stayman
2. artificial
3. artificial

Board: 466
Dealer: N
Vul: EW
North HCP: 16
South HCP: 19
Contract: 7N N

North:
♠ AJ10
♥ AKQ84
♦ 42
♣ Q42

South:
♠ K85
♥ —
♦ AKQ10875
♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	3♣ ¹
Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♥ ³
Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	4NT ⁵
Pass	5♥ ⁶	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds
2. automat
3. Splinter
4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
5. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
6. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

North hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 467	♠ A75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ K	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ96542	

Board: 468	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q75	
Vul: NS	♦ 107	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ AKJ63	

Board: 469	♠ KJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ 8	Partner bids first.
HCP: 19	♣ AKJ8432	

Board: 470	♠ AQ1096	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ J104	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A75

♥ 2

♦ K

♣ AKQ96542

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AJ76

♦ AJ7

♣ 1087

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q75

♦ 107

♣ AKJ63

South:

♠ A2

♥ J10

♦ AKQJ8654

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ AK

♦ 8

♣ AKJ8432

South:

♠ A5

♥ Q763

♦ AK76

♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 470
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQ1096
♥ AJ
♦ K109
♣ J104

South:
♠ 8
♥ 107
♦ AQJ
♣ AKQ8732

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

South hands (Practice Page)

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer,

Board: 467	♠ KQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ76	
Vul: None	♦ AJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ 1087	

Board: 468	♠ A2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ 7	

Board: 469	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q763	
Vul: EW	♦ AK76	You bid first.
HCP: 15	♣ Q107	

Board: 470	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: Both	♦ AQJ	Partner bids first.
HCP: 16	♣ AKQ8732	

After we open 1NT and partner bids Minor Suit Stayman or a Minor Suit Transfer, Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 467

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 16

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ A75

♥ 2

♦ K

♣ AKQ96542

South:

♠ KQ8

♥ AJ76

♦ AJ7

♣ 1087

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♥ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=0

Board: 468

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 15

South HCP: 15

Contract: 5♦ N

North:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q75

♦ 107

♣ AKJ63

South:

♠ A2

♥ J10

♦ AKQJ8654

♣ 7

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	3♦ ²	Pass	4♣ ³
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ ⁴	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. 1N-3C transfer to diamonds

2. automat

3. Cue bid, a ♣ stopper

4. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 469

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 19

South HCP: 15

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ KJ4

♥ AK

♦ 8

♣ AKJ8432

South:

♠ A5

♥ Q763

♦ AK76

♣ Q107

West	North	East	South
			1NT

Pass	2NT ¹	Pass	3♣ ²
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	4NT ³	Pass	5♠ ⁴
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs

2. automat

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 470
Dealer: N
Vul: Both
North HCP: 15
South HCP: 16
Contract: 7♣ N

North:
♠ AQ1096
♥ AJ
♦ K109
♣ J104

South:
♠ 8
♥ 107
♦ AQJ
♣ AKQ8732

West	North	East	South
	1NT	Pass	2NT ¹
Pass	3♣ ²	Pass	4NT ³
Pass	5♠ ⁴	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. 1N-2N transfer to clubs			
2. automat			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			